The research highlighted in this book is part of the Blue Waters sustained-petascale computing project, which is supported by the National Science Foundation (awards OCI-0725070 and ACI-1238993) and the state of Illinois. Blue Waters is a joint effort of the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign and its National Center for Supercomputing Applications.

Visit https://bluewaters.ncsa.illinois.edu/science-teams for the latest on Blue Waters-enabled science and to watch the 2015 Blue Waters Symposium presentations.
THE MASSIVE BLUE WATERS SUPERCOMPUTER—CAPABLE OF PERFORMING QUADRILLIONS OF CALCULATIONS EVERY SECOND AND OF WORKING WITH QUADRILLIONS OF BYTES OF DATA—ENABLES BREAKTHROUGH DISCOVERY FOR RESEARCHERS ACROSS THE UNITED STATES, FROM BETTER UNDERSTANDING AND PREDICTION OF TORNADOES AND EARTHQUAKES, TO DESIGNING NEW MATERIALS, TO INVESTIGATIONS OF ALZHEIMER’S, HIV, AND CANCER.
Welcome to the Blue Waters Annual Report for 2015. We are very excited about this report that documents many of the accomplishments and insights that over 150 science teams have achieved this year using Blue Waters for their modeling and simulation as well as the data science efforts. Many research teams from the first full service year continued to use Blue Waters to work with their data and their simulation, but we also found a number of new teams coming to use Blue Waters for their greatest challenges. This further increased the diversity of work on Blue Waters and expanded the areas of science and engineering to almost every realm. Some of these teams are doing projects that are national priorities at the highest levels such as research to understand the Ebola virus and to re-image the entire polar region of our planet. It turns out that Blue Waters may be the only system able to accomplish these things in a timely enough manner.

As I write this message, we have had 1410 Blue Waters Education Allocations (over 60M core hour equivalents) continue to increase in use and popularity. Blue Waters funded (with the XSEDE program) the creation of course content for the HPC University where 30 Blue Waters-developed undergraduate course modules were created for use in high school and college classes with peer reviewed content. There have been over 20,000 downloads and since August 1, 2014, between ~5-600 visits per day, >7,000 pages accessed daily; 700,000 pages accessed in all. Blue Waters started the Virtual School for Computational Science and Engineering (with our sub-awardee University of Michigan) that started with one or two distributed summer workshops and has trained over 2,000 people. In the last two years, we expanded this program to include semester long, credit bearing, distributed classes on extreme scale topics such as highly parallel computing, accelerator computing and advanced data and visualization. Last, but not least, you will see information about the joint laboratory initiative to enhance scale and distributed computing and analysis technologies to address grand challenge problems around the world.

We hope you enjoy reading all the wonderful advances Blue Waters helped make happen. Please let us know if you have any questions and please do not wait for next year to see what is happening on Blue Waters. Visit our portal at bluewaters.ncsa.illinois.edu to see up to the minute information.

With great respect,

Dr. William T.C. Kramer
Blue Waters Project Director and Principal Investigator

A MESSAGE FROM
BILL KRAMER

Later in this report, you will find a special section about the project’s positive engagements with people and organizations in EPSCoR states. But this is only part of the story about education and developing the world’s best and most competitive workforce. For example, in the 2014-15 service year covered in this report, almost 60 percent of the partner users on Blue Waters were students and postdocs. Last year we started the Blue Waters Graduate Fellowships for PhD students who are using highly parallel computing as part of their research. We selected 16 students and they are making tremendous progress in their research projects. More importantly, almost all of the graduate fellows now believe they will stay involved with HPC after graduating. You will also learn more about the Blue Waters Undergraduate Internships, with 21 interns funded in the last year (5 from minority-serving institutions, 6 from institutions in EPSCoR jurisdictions). They join the 22 interns we have funded previously.

A current total of 52 students at a cost of almost $2 million have had funded research and development projects through the Blue Waters Project. Blue Waters Education Allocations (over 60M core hour equivalents) continue to increase in use and popularity. Blue Waters funded (with the XSEDE program) the creation of course content for the HPC University where 30 Blue Waters-developed undergraduate course modules were created for use in high school and college classes with peer reviewed content. There have been over 20,000 downloads and since August 1, 2014, between ~5-600 visits per day, >7,000 pages accessed daily; 700,000 pages accessed in all. Blue Waters started the Virtual School for Computational Science and Engineering (with our sub-awardee University of Michigan) that started with one or two distributed summer workshops and has trained over 2,000 people. In the last two years, we expanded this program to include semester long, credit bearing, distributed classes on extreme scale topics such as highly parallel computing, accelerator computing and advanced data and visualization. Last, but not least, you will see information about the joint laboratory initiative to enhance scale and distributed computing and analysis technologies to address grand challenge problems around the world.

Finally, I would like to acknowledge and thank all the people and organizations that help Blue Waters have such an amazing impact. First, many thanks to the Blue Waters staff who literally work day and night to make Blue Waters the system of choice for the nation’s open science petascale research. Our staff is amazing in addition to being extremely talented people and dedicated to the project. Next, our supporters and funders at the National Science Foundation, in particular our program manager Irene Qualters, the state of Illinois, and the University of Illinois, without whom there would not be a Blue Waters. Also, the people who give us help, advice, and support such as the members of the Science and Engineering Advisory Committee, our colleagues in peer centers and facilities and all our vendor and science partners.

We hope you enjoy reading all the wonderful advances Blue Waters helped make happen. Please let us know if you have any questions and please do not wait for next year to see what is happening on Blue Waters. Visit our portal at bluewaters.ncsa.illinois.edu to see up to the minute information.

With great respect,

Dr. William T.C. Kramer
Blue Waters Project Director and Principal Investigator
The 2015 Blue Waters Symposium, held May 10-13 at Oregon's beautiful Sunriver Resort, brought together leaders in petascale computational science and engineering to share successes and methods.

Around 130 attendees, many of whom were Blue Waters users and NCSA staff who support their work, enjoyed presentations on computational advances in a range of research areas—including sub-atomic physics, weather, biology, astronomy, and many others—as well as keynotes from innovative thinkers and leaders in HPC.

Over the three days of the symposium, 58 science teams from across the country presented on their work on Blue Waters.

"This event showcases the importance of a computational resource of this size," said NCSA Director Ed Seidel. "Thanks to Blue Waters, detailed simulations of complex astrophysical phenomena, HIV, earthquake events, and industrial engineering processes are being done, leading to major scientific breakthroughs or new products that cannot be achieved any other way."

Seidel also reminded attendees of the importance of what is next.

"Experiments and observation systems are now generating unprecedented amounts of data," he said. "A new type of highly integrated environment must be developed where computing, experiment, and data services will need to be developed together."

TALK OF TRACK-1

William T. C. Kramer, director and principal investigator of the Blue Waters project, gave the opening keynote on the need for sustained petascale (and more) computing and data analysis. Recently, Kramer participated in two community BrainstormHPCD workshops to identify the on-going requirements among open science and engineering communities for future high performance computational and data analysis (HPCD) resources and services. He also briefly highlighted some of the significant science successes realized in year two of Blue Waters.

Irene Qualters, the National Science Foundation (NSF) Division of Advanced Cyberinfrastructure director, spoke later that same day on where she sees the future of supercomputing heading and the paths it may take along the way.

Satoshi Matsuoka, professor at the Global Scientific Information and Computing Center of Tokyo Institute of Technology (GSIC), believes demands for extreme computing and huge data processing are leading to a future with an inevitable convergence of the two infrastructures.

"Supercomputing is not just about providing the hardware resources; it's about the software, the consulting, the libraries, the applications, and it is even about maintaining the open source. You get all that with Blue Waters and the cloud lacks pretty much everything except the low-level hardware," he explained. "That is why I believe you would find cloud vendors are eager to talk convergence."

Steve Scott, senior vice president and chief technology officer for Cray, wrapped up the symposium discussion of the future of big compute with his keynote on programming and technology for the next decade.

"In the past few decades simulation has become more and more important, and now every area of science has problems they can only address with simulation; Blue Waters gives them one of the most powerful tools in the world to do their work, as Scott emphasized."

"We need to start teaching programming as a parallel exercise from day one, so students learn parallel programming first, versus learning serial programming and then later trying to convert it," said Scott. "They need to be told what is expensive versus what is not expensive. Adding two numbers, not expensive; moving data from one place to another, expensive."

NCSA plans to continue these conversations and connections next year at the 2016 Blue Waters Symposium and lead large-scale computing through the petascale and beyond.
In fall 2014, the National Science Foundation (NSF) awarded $1.5 million to an effort to raise awareness and appreciation of the key role that computational and data-driven research plays in discovery. The Centrality of Advanced Digitally ENabled Science (CADENS) has already released the first in a series of planned science documentaries—“Solar Superstorms.”

“The ability to generate and analyze giant data sets has produced a paradigm shift across all fields of inquiry. Compelling visualizations of these data will connect with broad audiences and provide insight into a wide range of natural phenomena,” says CADENS principal investigator Donna Cox, director of the Advanced Visualization Lab (AVL) at the National Center for Supercomputing Applications (NCSA) and professor in Art and Design at the University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign. AVL has created cinematic data visualizations seen by millions of people at museums, planetariums, and IMAX theaters.

“Our hope is that through visualization and visual storytelling, the project will help educate the public about what computational science is and how it impacts our lives,” said Rudolf Eigenmann, a program director in the advanced cyber-infrastructure division at NSF who oversees the award.

CADENS first production is a 24-minute, high-resolution documentary about the dynamics of the Sun. Narrated by acclaimed actor Benedict Cumberbatch, “Solar Superstorms” asks the question, “What can cause our normally benign sun to erupt in such fury that it can threaten the world’s power and technological infrastructure?” To answer that question, this innovative show takes audiences into the inner workings of our star. It follows the path of hot magnetized gas from deep inside the Sun, along its tangled journey through the Sun’s churning outer layers, and on to explosive magnetic eruptions so powerful they can affect the Earth.

Telling this complex story involved collaboration with researchers and visualization experts across the country, in addition to the core CADENS team that includes NCSA’s AVL, Thomas Lucas Productions, Spitz Creative Media, Blue Waters project director William Kramer, and John Towns, leader of the National Science Foundation’s Extreme Science and Engineering Discovery Environment (XSEDE) project.

Included in the documentary is a visualization of data produced by Homa Karimabadi, Mahidhar Tatineni and Vadim Roytershteyn of the University of California, San Diego, who used Blue Waters to simulate the solar wind interacting with Earth’s magnetic field during a powerful solar storm. Such large disturbances can result in loss of communication satellites and blackouts. John Wise, Georgia Tech, used Blue Waters to simulate the early universe (from ~20 million to 500 million years after the Big Bang), showing the formation of the first generations of stars as their light ionizes much of the space around them. For the visualizations in the documentary, these features were targeted: the dense filaments along which stars form; the large regions of gas that become ionized and heated as new stars begin emitting lots of ultraviolet light, and later cool off after those stars’ lives end; and the heavier elements mixed into the gas after those dying stars explode as supernovae, forming small bubbles of high “metallicity density.” A second supernova simulation examines the life and death of a single first-generation star, looking in detail at the processes that mix the heavy elements into their environment.

“Solar Superstorms” debuted June 30, 2015, at the Louisiana Art & Science Museum in Baton Rouge and July 4 at Montpellier Méditerranéé Métropole in France. The show will roll out to more than a dozen planetariums and science centers around the world, including Planetarium Hamburg (Germany), the State Museum of Pennsylvania (Harrisburg), Tellus Science Museum (Cartersville, Georgia), and the Eugenides Planetarium (Athens).

CADENS will produce two more high-resolution digital documentaries for giant screen fulldome theaters and nine high-definition documentaries for online distribution via YouTube, Hulu, and other outlets.

The CADENS call for participation remains open. If a researcher generates, analyzes, or visualizes data and depends upon access to advanced cyberinfrastructure, the research and/or visualizations can be considered for inclusion in a future CADENS project. For more information, visit http://www.ncsa.illinois.edu/enabling/vis/cadens.

“We hope,” said Tom Lucas, “to open people’s eyes to whole new ways of seeing the world, and to show the passion of scientists on the verge of profound discoveries.”
These efforts are aimed at providing researchers with skills to use emerging HPC systems over the next decade to advance all fields of study.

Achieving the full potential of the Blue Waters system, with all of its advanced technology components, requires additional knowledge on the part of current and future computational scientists and engineers. For example, they may need to know how to adapt and scale code to petascale systems, create complex workflows, manage large data collections, conduct large-scale scientific visualizations, and other related topics.

NCSA is committed to working closely with the science and engineering community to enable them to take full advantage of the extraordinary capabilities of Blue Waters, including preparing the next generation of researchers and educators. These efforts are aimed at providing researchers with skills to use emerging HPC systems over the next decade to advance all fields of study.

Blue Waters has established a community engagement effort to prepare current and future generations of computational experts through a combination of training sessions, workshops, fellowships and internships, outreach to the community, and dissemination of teaching and learning materials for use by the community. The community engagement effort is broadening the impact of the Blue Waters project well beyond the community of research teams using Blue Waters.

**Education Allocations** - Education allocations are available upon request by the community to support training events, workshops, courses, and other innovative mechanisms for preparing current and future generations in the applications of petascale systems to advance scientific discovery.

**Workshops** - Blue Waters conducts workshops and webinars for all levels of users throughout the year covering a wide range of topics tailored to making effective use of the Blue Waters system. Virtual School of Computational Science and Engineering - The VSCSE supports interested faculty in providing semester-long courses, offered on the web, to allow students to participate at multiple institutions across the country. The courses are offered as for-credit graduate level college courses, including a syllabus with learning outcomes, 40 hours of instruction, reading assignments, homework and exercises, and assessment of learning progress.

**Student Internship Program** - The Blue Waters Internship Program is designed to immerse undergraduate and graduate students in research projects that are aligned with using Blue Waters or XSEDE resources. The students are provided with introductory in-depth training to ensure they are familiar with the Blue Waters environment, and then complete a year-long research internship.

**Reposity of Learning Materials** - Blue Waters provides access to education and training materials developed by practitioners to foster the development of a broader, well-educated community able to conduct computational science and engineering research using petascale technologies, resources, and methods via HPC University (www.hpcuniversity.org) and the Computational Science Education Reference Desk (http://nsdl.cserd.org).

**Blue Waters Graduate Fellowship Program** - The Blue Waters Graduate Fellowship program is modeled on the NSF Graduate Fellowships (GRFP). The program supports graduate students engaged in a program of study and research that is relevant to the utilization of Blue Waters resources in support of their research. Preference will be given to candidates engaged in a multidisciplinary research project that combines disciplines such as computer science, applied mathematics and computational science applications.

Blue Waters Graduate Fellowships provide Ph.D. students with a year of support, including a $38,000 stipend, up to $12,000 in tuition allowance, an allocation of up to 50,000 node-hours on the powerful Blue Waters petascale computing system, and funds for travel to a Blue Waters-sponsored symposium to present research progress and results.

Ten individuals were selected during the spring of 2014 as Fellows during the 2014-2015 period. These very exceptional students completed their year-long fellowship this summer. They have given talks and presented posters showcasing their research at the 2015 Symposium, and they attended the SC14 Conference in November to broaden their knowledge of HPC and their exposure to the applications of HPC in academia, government, and industry. The fellows have bonded with one another and benefitted from getting to know each other as well as the Blue Waters staff at NCSA.

The following findings of the fellows program have been reported by the external evaluators of the program:

- The fellows agreed that this fellowship program allowed them to find intersections between their science fields and HPC community.
- Fellows agreed that because of the financial support, the program allowed for independence in their research area.
- Fellows reported that the Blue Waters staff (point-of-contact person) was very responsive, cooperative, and helpful.

A second cadre of six fellows was selected during the spring of 2015. They attended the 2015 Blue Waters Symposium, and began their year of research in August 2015. Blue Waters looks forward to recruiting a third cadre of fellows with a new call for applications in the fall of 2015.
The Blue Waters project is committed to ensuring access for researchers across the United States in alignment with the National Science Foundation's Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research (EPSCoR), which aims to strengthen research and education across the nation. The Blue Waters project facilitates broader participation through outreach to institutions and researchers across the nation, including participants in EPSCoR states.

- Blue Waters supports research in 17 of the 28 EPSCoR states, as well as Puerto Rico.
- 25 percent of science projects that use Blue Waters involve researchers and/or students from EPSCoR states, engaging and training more than 250 individuals so far.
- Blue Waters provides the equivalent of more than $29.3 million of benefits in terms of system time and funding to researchers, students, and others from EPSCoR state institutions.
- Over 1.4 billion core hours went to research teams and year-long undergraduate internships and graduate fellowships for 14 students at EPSCoR institutions.

This level of investment will increase over the next three years of the Blue Waters project.

In addition to projects using the high-performance computing capabilities of Blue Waters, the University of Illinois and NCSA:

- Conduct education and training programs to provide access to Blue Waters through workshops, classes, and other programming.
- Fund a year-long undergraduate internship program and a graduate fellowship program.
- Created and support the Virtual School for Computational Science and Engineering, which provides training opportunities for students across the country.

Individuals from institutions in EPSCoR states are well represented in these programs, accounting for about 20 percent of the graduate fellows and undergraduate interns.
The First Galaxies and Quasars in the BlueTides Cosmological Simulation
Enabling Breakthrough Kinetic Simulations of the Magnetosphere
Core-Collapse Supernovae through Cosmic Time
Simulating Magnetized Plasma Turbulence from Macro to Micro Scales
Exploring the First Generations of Galaxies
Modeling Heliophysics Phenomena with a Multi-Scale Fluid-Kinetic Simulation Suite
Relativistic Jet Formation in Black Hole–Neutron Star Mergers
Ab-Initio Models of Solar Activity
3-D Simulations of i-Process Nucleosynthesis in the Early Universe
Three-Dimensional Core-Collapse Supernova Simulations
THE FIRST GALAXIES AND QUASARS IN THE BLUETIDES COSMOLOGICAL SIMULATION

Allocations: NSF PRAC2.625 Meh
PI: Tiziana Di Matteo
Co-Pi: Yu Feng, Report Co-PI
Collaborators: Nick Battaglia, Steven Wilkins, Ananth Tenneti

INTRODUCTION

The ability to model the complex physics of structure formation in the universe is increasing, driven by advances in both computer power and some key theoretical advances. To continue to support observational and theoretical discovery, we need highly detailed simulations that follow the evolution of the first stars and quasars. The simulation agreed well with observations from the Hubble Space Telescope targeting the early universe of galaxies and quasars. The simulation agreed well with observations from the Hubble Space Telescope when the universe was only 5% of its current age. It covers a sky area 300 times larger than the largest survey with Hubble, allowing predictions of what Hubble’s successors will see. Among the millions of galaxies that formed in the simulation were large disk galaxies as massive as the Milky Way and the first quasars; these objects will be exciting targets for the frontier of observations.

THE FIRST GALAXIES AND QUASARS IN THE BLUETIDES COSMOLOGICAL SIMULATION

Allocations: NSF PRAC2.625 Meh
PI: Tiziana Di Matteo
Co-Pi: Yu Feng
Collaborators: Nick Battaglia, Steven Wilkins, Ananth Tenneti

Collaborators: Nick Battaglia3, Steven Wilkins1,4, Ananth Tenneti1: Yu Feng1,2, Rupert Croft1

Executive Summary: Numerical simulations are now the dominant tool in theoretical cosmology. Our team has led the development of codes adapted to petascale supercomputers to study how supermassive black holes and galaxies formed, from the smallest to the most and most luminous. Our BlueTides simulation of nearly 1 trillion particles is the largest-ever simulation with full physics (hydrodynamics, star formation, black holes) and targeted the early universe of galaxies and quasars. The simulation agreed well with observations from the Hubble Space Telescope when the universe was only 5% of its current age. It covers a sky area 300 times larger than the largest survey with Hubble, allowing predictions of what Hubble’s successors will see. Among the millions of galaxies that formed in the simulation were large disk galaxies as massive as the Milky Way and the first quasars; these objects will be exciting targets for the frontier of observations.

Methods & Results

The actions of gravity, hydrodynamics, forming stars, black holes, molecular gas, inhomogeneous ionizing radiation, and more were included in the BlueTides cosmological simulation [1]. We carried out a full-machine run on Blue Waters with our newly developed MP-Gadget. The simulation aimed to understand the formation of the first quasars and galaxies from the smallest to the rarest and most luminous, and the role of these processes in the reionization of the universe.

Computation: BlueTides followed the evolution of 0.7 trillion particles in a large volume of the universe (600 co-moving Mpc on a side) over the first billion years of the universe’s evolution with a dynamic range of 6 orders of magnitude in space and 12 in mass. This makes BlueTides by far the largest cosmological hydrodynamic simulation ever run.

We improved the cosmological code Gadget, now MP-Gadget, to make it suitable for the petascale and beyond:

- Threading efficiency: We replaced global critical sections with per-particle (per-node) spin locks. The code is now scalable to any number of threads and allows us to use fewer domains, which reduces the complexity of domain composition and inter-domain communication.

- Mesh gravity solver [2]: Domain decomposition was an issue with the huge Fourier transforms (up to 16,3843 needed to carry out large-scale mesh computation of the gravitational force). We improved the speed by a factor of 10 by switching from a slab decomposition to a "pencil" decomposition, which allows work to be distributed among 20,000+ XE6 nodes on Blue Waters.

- MP-sort [3]: We implemented and published with Blue Waters a new sorting algorithm that exchanges each data item exactly once (O(N) communication). It is only limited by the network bandwidth [4].

- We also improved the physical modelling in MP-Gadget:

- A new pressure–entropy SPH (Smoothed Particle Hydrodynamics) formulation [9] replaced the old density–entropy formulation, which suppressed phases mixing in a non-physical way.

- A patchy reionization model from [10] introduced a UV field based on a predicted time of reionization at different spatial locations in the simulation.

- Improved stellar feedback models to include mass/halo dependent supernova wind efficiency (also metal cooling and H2 mass fraction) [11].

Science Results

The core scientific data set of BlueTides summed to 2 PB, consisting of 20 snapshots (47 TB each) of the properties of mass elements used in the simulation. We performed on-the-fly and offline data analysis to extract scientific results from this data set. Recent work included predictions about the first galaxies, first quasars, and their contribution to reionization.

First galaxies: We applied observational selection algorithms (SourceExtractors) to the simulated sky maps and created catalogs of millions of galaxies. This uncovered a striking and unexpected population of large Milky-Way-sized disk galaxies present when the universe was 5% of its present age [5].

First quasars: We computed statistical measures of the population of galaxies and quasars at different redshifts, which were consistent with early data from the Hubble Space Telescope and made predictions for upcoming surveys. We also can make predictions for the massive black holes that assembly at these early epochs and have masses 100 million times that of the Sun [7].

Reionization from galaxies and quasars: We found that the luminosity functions of the first galaxies and quasars indicate that a high escape fraction is required if galaxies dominate the ionizing photon budget during reionization. A large cosmic escape fraction, a large contribution from the faint quasars is possible [8].

Why Blue Waters?

Previous calculations have either used a small simulation volume or large particle masses, both of which resolve only large galaxies. BlueTides used more than 20,000 nodes and about 90% of the memory on Blue Waters and included both a large simulation volume and small particle masses to capture the rarest and brightest objects, the first quasars. Blue Waters staff was critical to our success. They helped us run our full-system job in a timely fashion, helped with MPI+OpenMP development of the Gadget code, and assisted with fine-tuning file handling using HDF and Lustre. They also aided development of some radical new ways to process petabytes of simulation output.

Our simulations blaze a trail for future calculations. The next Track-1 system will make detailed 14-million-year simulations (early universe to today) possible. This would facilitate detailed comparisons between our simulated galaxy and quasar population and predictions that are relevant to the large-scale upcoming observational projects.

Publications


Similarly to fluid turbulence, turbulence in plasmas is a ubiquitous process that is thought to provide a crucial mechanism for energy, momentum, and mass transport in many systems across the universe. For example, the solar wind is known to be highly turbulent and many theories invoke energy input due to dissipation of turbulence to explain anomalous temperature profiles in the solar wind. Due to the availability of in situ measurements provided by a fleet of spacecraft, the solar wind is an excellent laboratory for studying the basic physics of plasma turbulence.

While magnetic reconnection and plasma turbulence are two distinct physical processes, in large-scale systems they often interact and must be studied simultaneously. Moreover, in high-temperature rarified plasmas typical of those encountered in space, both turbulence and magnetic reconnection involve kinetic processes that depend on the details of interaction between the Earth’s electromagnetic field and individual plasma particles (electrons and ions). Extreme separation of scales between typical spatial and temporal scales associated with kinetic physics and those associated with global dynamics is a formidable computational challenge and requires the largest available computational resources.

METHODS & RESULTS

The project utilized particle-in-cell (PIC) kinetic plasma simulations using two complementary approaches. Fully kinetic simulations that describe all plasma species using a Vlasov–Maxwell (or Vlasov–Boltzmann) system provided essentially a first-principles description of the plasmas of interest. Such simulations were conducted primarily using VPIC, a high-performance relativistic plasma simulations code [1], and focused on local modeling of magnetic reconnection and turbulence in various environments [2–8]. In the hybrid model, relatively heavy ions were still described kinetically while electrons were modeled as a massless fluid, allowing much larger systems to be considered in the situations where the dominant kinetic effects are associated with ions. The hybrid simulations for this project used simulation code H3D [9] and focused primarily on modeling global interaction of the solar wind with a magnetosphere, as illustrated in fig. 1. Below, we briefly discuss two of the topics considered in this project.

One of the most interesting results that emerged from recent global hybrid simulations was the coupling between bow shock, turbulence, and magnetic reconnection. While many individual pieces of physics had long been studied using spacecraft observations, analytical theory, and small-scale simulations, the degree to which such coupling affects global dynamics had only become apparent recently [10]. The majority of the existing results were obtained using 2D simulations that severely restricted the geometry of the plasma flow around magnetosphere. Blue Waters enabled the first 3D simulations, which provided a multitude of exciting new details (e.g., fig. 1).

The studies of plasma turbulence conducted on Blue Waters primarily focused on understanding mechanisms responsible for dissipation of turbulence in high-temperature rarified plasmas where Coulomb collisions are too infrequent to provide the required microscopic dissipation (see example in fig. 2). Under such conditions, the so-called collective modes provide the dissipation. The three most commonly discussed alternatives are damping associated with wave-like oscillations, dissipation associated with coherent structures sheets (e.g., current sheets, which are localized narrow regions where the magnetic field is highly sheared), and stochastic damping originating from the motion of individual ions in a turbulent electromagnetic field. In many plasmas of interest, these three basic processes are likely to operate simultaneously, but their relative efficiency may depend on the parameter regime. Fully kinetic simulations provide a unique model that is capable of seamlessly describing all of the relevant processes, which is essential to understanding how they interact with each other and which may be dominant under given conditions. This in turn will allow researchers to discriminate between various theoretically conceived scenarios regarding the role of turbulence in such systems as the solar corona and the solar wind.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

Due to the extreme separation of scales, the problems that need to be solved require the largest available computational resources.
In addition to providing the necessary computational time, Blue Waters is notable for its advanced infrastructure for data management and analysis.

**PUBLICATIONS**


**FIGURE 2:** Current density in a 3D fully kinetic simulation of decaying plasma turbulence. This snapshot illustrates formation of several types of coherent structures, including planar current sheets, electron-scale magnetic holes, and flux ropes.
CCSNe are important sources of many of the elements and are important contributors to the evolution of chemical abundances in galaxies and new stars. Variations of the initial mass and composition (built up through previous generations of stars, including supernovae) not only impact the strength of explosions, but the relative and absolute abundances of heavy elements in the ejecta. No 3D simulation with an \textit{ab initio} explosion (as opposed to a parameterized one) has been evolved long enough to compute the required element synthesis.

\textbf{METHODS & RESULTS}

To capture the required physics in CCSNe we use a code we constructed call Chimera. It includes fluid dynamics, multi-pole self-gravitation with spherical general relativity corrections, radial neutrino transport with a full set of neutrino–matter interactions, a dense nuclear equation of state, and a nuclear network to track nuclear burning in the outer layers and ejecta. To date, our group has worked mostly with 2D simulations. In a recent study covering a range of masses [1], we obtained appropriately energetic explosions from all four tested progenitors (12–25 solar masses). These simulations also clearly demonstrated that much longer simulations were required to obtain basic supernova properties like explosion energy and ejecta abundances. While the shock is revived by neutrino heating and fluid instabilities about 250 ms after bounce, development of the full explosion energy can take a full second more [1], which has a large impact on the required length of the runs. The conclusion of nuclear burning and the sorting of ejecta from non-ejecta take similarly long periods [2]. Our primary goal with Blue Waters is to move from simple 2D explosions to full 3D that also cover the range of stellar initial abundances. Our first full-physics and well-resolved 3D model (180 x 180 zones in angle; 540 in radius) showed a delay of shock revival (explosion) of about 100 ms relative to its 2D counterpart [3] (or rather we should say the 2D model revived 100 ms earlier as the imposed symmetry of 2D is artificial). Fig. 1 depicts the heated and convective fluid behind the shock at 250 ms after core bounce with numerous rising convective plumes (yellow-green and red) pressing against the shock upon which the inner part of the star continued to accrete. The accreting matter passed in streams between the plumes and released gravitational binding energy that contributed to the heating. The 2D model had only a couple of large plumes with a single stream and began to explode at this epoch. During the delay in the 3D model, the plumes grew in angular size and this seemed to be important for the initiation of explosion [3]. These effects will be explored more thoroughly when we have completed more simulations.

The effects of resolution on 3D CCSN simulations are largely unknown and are our current focus. Insufficient resolution of the plumes and accretion streams could lead to excess dissipation of the accretion before it can contribute to the heating, truncate the turbulent cascade, and numerically stiffen plumes so they grow to large scales more quickly. To explore these issues we are running reduced-resolution models on Blue Waters and are engaged in other tests of 3D resolution. This will help maximize the usefulness of our large survey of simulations.
**SIMULATING MAGNETIZED PLASMA TURBULENCE FROM MACRO TO MICRO SCALES**

**Allocation**: GLPC/0.56 Mh

**PI**: Kiril Makushev

**Co-PI**: Faten Cattaneo

**Collaborator**: Vladimir Zhdankin

1. **University of Chicago**

2. **Los Alamos National Laboratory**

3. **University of Wisconsin-Madison**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Magnetized plasmas are ubiquitous in space, astrophysical, and laboratory environments. Energy is injected in them at large scales by external forcing or some intrinsic instability of the system. This energy gets transferred to smaller scales by the nonlinear interaction of the system and ultimately is converted into heat. We simulate this process using both magnetohydrodynamics (MHD) and kinetic (particle-in-cell) codes. We observe striking similarities between the two codes in their energy dynamics and energy spectrum. Thin, current-sheet-like, dissipative structures are formed in both codes. A statistical analysis of their morphological characteristics is performed, to reveal that their length scales with the driving scale of the turbulence. The kinetic simulation reveals that their thickness is the skin-depth scale. A scan over the plasma beta parameter is performed to reveal significant non-thermal particle energization at low beta. This is linked with reconnecting current sheets in the simulation.

**INTRODUCTION**

Plasma turbulence is present in a variety of laboratory, space, and astrophysical plasmas. For example, the solar corona is interspersed by magnetic field lines that are constantly moving, led by their footpoint motion [1]. This motion launches Alfvén waves in the corona which then reflect, interact, and produce turbulence. Turbulence cascades energy from larger to smaller scales, where it is converted into heat. This process has the potential to explain the observed heating of solar corona and solar wind [2]. Similar processes occur or are thought to occur in laboratory tokamaks, in planetary magnetospheres, in accretion disks, and nearly all turbulent plasmas. Understanding the turbulent cascade process and its consequent heating is thus a very important problem with numerous applications to various systems.

Past simulations have mostly used the magnetohydrodynamics (MHD) framework, which is applicable at macro-length scales larger than the ion gyro-radius scale. However, in typical collisionless plasmas, the conversion of turbulent energy into heat occurs due to wave-particle interactions below this scale. For understanding of this process, kinetic simulations are required. In this project, we simulated the turbulent cascade of energy using both MHD and kinetic codes. This tells us whether MHD is the correct limit of plasma turbulence at macro scales. It also tells us where MHD breaks down and kinetic physics becomes important. We were able to analyze the dissipative, current sheet structures that form in both simulations. This project advanced our understanding of dissipation in plasma turbulence.

**METHODS & RESULTS**

We used the MHD code PLUTO [3] and the particle-in-cell code VPIC [4]. We simulated decaying plasma turbulence by specifying an initial condition and allowing the system to decay. The initial condition for both codes was an ensemble of superimposed shear Alfvén waves. As these waves interact, they generate turbulence, which cascades energy to smaller scales, where it is converted into heat.

We found remarkably similar decay rates in both the simulations, despite the fact that the small-scale dissipation physics in the two codes is very different. Our MHD simulations relied purely on artificial numerical dissipation, whereas the PIC simulations included all kinetic processes involved in dissipation. Still the dissipation rate was the same, indicating that the dissipation scales adjust themselves to balance the rate of energy transfer arriving from larger scales. The energy spectra also matched between the two codes. This showed that MHD simulations of turbulence produce reliable energy dynamics. At smaller scales, important differences appear between the two descriptions. We observed formation of current sheets in both the codes, as shown in Figure 1. The thickness of current sheets in MHD depends directly upon the grid-size, which is unhypothetical. However, VPIC correctly identifies the current sheet thickness as the skin-depth, which is a kinetic scale. We also find generation of a significant non-thermal tail in the particle energy distribution function in VPIC at low plasma beta (ratio of thermal to magnetic energy density). We are currently investigating the link of magnetic reconnection in current sheets with this non-thermal particle energization.

This project shows that we can achieve a direct comparison between the MHD and fully kinetic description of plasma turbulence. It gives us the confidence that MHD simulations of turbulence produce reliable energy dynamics. Conversely, it also shows that high-performance computing, and Blue Waters specifically, are now capable of reproducing MHD results from first principle, particle-in-cell simulations. This opens up the small scale physics of energy dissipation to investigation by first principle codes. We can expect to unravel the mystery of collisionless dissipation in hot plasmas, which will inform us about plasma heating and particle energization in the solar corona, solar wind, and planetary magnetospheres. This will help in understanding space weather and its implications for our technology, which is hugely affected by space weather.

**WHY BLUE WATERS**

The petascale computing ability of Blue Waters was essential for carrying out this project. The VPIC code we used for the kinetic simulations is part of the NCSA Blue Waters Sustained Petascale Performance (SPP) suite. NCSA and Cray improved compiler optimization of loops not already using optimized vector compiler intrinsic functions, optimized to eliminate extra data copies, added FMA4 compiler intrinsic functions to improve performance, and used Cray I/O buffering functionality. Our simulations used a 1024x1024x1024 cell domain with 3.758 billion particles. The Blue Waters project staff was also helpful in the data analysis and visualization. They helped us in using Paraview to visualize the data in 3D. Figure 1 shows an example of 3D visualization of the current sheets that form in our simulation.

The next Track-1 system can help us in simulating plasmas with even lower beta, thereby giving significant non-thermal particle energization. This is more attractive for explaining the abundance of non-thermal particle distribution functions observed in astrophysical plasmas.

**PUBLICATIONS**

EXPLORING THE FIRST GENERATIONS OF GALAXIES

Allocation: NSF PRAC/7.8 M-Sh
PI: Brian W. O’Shea
Co-PI: Michael L. Norman
Collaborators: James Bondarenko, Pengfei Chen, Dan Reynolds, Devon Silva, Britton Smith, John Wise, Hao Xu

PI: Brian W. O’Shea
University: Michigan State University
Co-PI: Michael L. Norman
University: University of California at San Diego

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

We are investigating the earliest stages of cosmological structure formation—namely, the transition of the universe from a dark, empty place to one filled with stars, galaxies, and the cosmic web. In investigating the “cosmic dark ages,” we focused on three specific topics: the transition between metal-free and metal-rich star formation, the dark matter halo where the first primordial star formed, and the site of the first star to form in a cosmological volume.

The gas ejected from the supernova creates an extremely high dynamic range in space and time. In investigating the “cosmic dark ages,” we focused on three specific topics: the transition between metal-free and metal-rich star formation, the dark matter halo where the first primordial star formed, and the site of the first star to form in a cosmological volume.

We have also modeled the evolution of large populations of galaxies in the early universe in several different large-scale environments. We find that if these Population III stars form massive black hole/stellar binary systems, they are likely to be prodigious emitters of X-ray radiation. This radiation both heats and ionizes the intergalactic medium, in some cases to 10^5 Kelvin! This may be important for predicting the topology of the 21 cm neutral hydrogen signal, which will be detectable by low wavelength radio arrays in the coming years. We also show that radiation from early star formation can help suppress the collapse of gas in neighboring halos, delaying star formation and causing the galaxy luminosity function to be strongly suppressed at lower luminosities.

METHODS & RESULTS

Our simulation tool of choice is the Enzo code [1,2], an open-source, community-developed software platform for studying cosmological structure formation. Enzo allowed us to include all of the critical physical components needed to study galaxy formation—gravity, dark matter dynamics, fluid dynamics, the microphysics of plasmas, and prescriptions for star formation and feedback—and to do so using a tool that can scale to large numbers of CPUs. All analysis was done with the YT code [3,4].

Using Blue Waters, we successfully modeled the formation of the first generation of metal-enriched stars in the universe and showed that there are several possible formation modes for these stars. These included self-enrichment of the halo where the first primordial star formed and the supernova remnant. In addition, we showed that the presence of dust (which will form in the ejecta of the first supernovae) can have a critical effect on metal-enriched star formation, directly resulting in additional cooling and the formation of additional molecular hydrogen. Extra hydrogen further increases cooling rates and may cause additional fragmentation and lower-mass stars.

We also have modeled the evolution of large populations of galaxies in the early universe in several different large-scale environments. We find that if these Population III stars form massive black hole/stellar binary systems, they are likely to be prodigious emitters of X-ray radiation. This radiation both heats and ionizes the intergalactic medium, in some cases to 10^5 Kelvin! This may be important for predicting the topology of the 21 cm neutral hydrogen signal, which will be detectable by low wavelength radio arrays in the coming years. We also show that radiation from early star formation can help suppress the collapse of gas in neighboring halos, delaying star formation and causing the galaxy luminosity function to be strongly suppressed at lower luminosities.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

To properly model the earliest galaxies, our simulations required complex physics—most importantly, radiation transport and non-equilibrium gas chemistry—and extremely large simulation volumes. We used the Enzo code, which has been modified to scale to large core counts on Blue Waters, the only machine available that satisfies the heavy computational load requirement. In investigating the “cosmic dark ages,” we focused on three specific topics: the transition between metal-free and metal-rich star formation, the dark matter halo where the first primordial star formed, and the site of the first star to form in a cosmological volume.

1. Michigan State University
2. University of California at San Diego
3. San Diego Supercomputing Center
4. University of Edinburgh
5. Georgia Institute of Technology

PUBLICATIONS


FIGURE 1 (BACKGROUND): The gas ejected from the supernova creates an extremely high dynamic range in space and time. In investigating the “cosmic dark ages,” we focused on three specific topics: the transition between metal-free and metal-enriched star formation, the dark matter halo where the first primordial star formed, and the site of the first star to form in a cosmological volume.

2015

27
 Allocation: NSF PRAC/0.94 Mnh

Executive Summary:
We investigated physical phenomena occurring when the solar wind (SW) interacts with the local interstellar medium (LISM). These problems include (1) issues related to the mixing of the SW and LISM plasma at the heliopause (the boundary of the heliosphere, the spherical region around the Sun that is filled with solar magnetic fields and the outward-moving solar wind consisting of protons and electrons) in particular due to the heliopause instability and magnetic reconnection at its surface; (2) the influence of the heliosphere on the observed anisotropy of transverseGeV (TeV) galactic cosmic rays; (3) the dynamic effect of non-thermal ions, and (4) the influence of time-dependent phenomena on the energetic neutral atom flux observed by the Interstellar Boundary Explorer (IBEX) space mission. Our simulations are critical for the explanation of Voyager and IBEX measurements pertinent to the SW–LISM interaction, and Tibet, Milagro, Super-Kamiokande, IceCube, and ARGO-YGB observatories’ measurements of the cosmic ray anisotropy.

Methods & Results
To address the problems described above, we solved the equations of ideal magnetohydrodynamics (MHD) equations coupled with the kinetic Boltzmann equation describing the transport of neutral atoms. In a less strict, but very efficient approach, the flow of atoms is modeled with a few systems of the Euler gas dynamic equations describing different atom populations dependent on the domains of their origin. We developed both fluid dynamics and kinetic models for PUIs and turbulence generated by kinetic instabilities of their distribution function. All these are components of a Multi-Step Fluid-Kinetic Simulation Suite (MS-FLUKSS)—an adaptive mesh refinement code we built on the Chombo reference framework. During the second year of our Blue Waters allocation, we performed high-resolution simulations of the heliopause instability [1,5] and identified various magnetic reconnection near the heliopause crossed by Voyager trajectories (fig. 1), (2) analyzing the heliostream flow for different LISM conditions and observed TeV cosmic ray anisotropy may be explained by the LISM magnetic field distortion by the heliosphere, and (3) investigated the effect of non-thermal ions on time-dependent plasma distributions [3]. The results are published in six papers and reported at 14 (11 invited) scientific meetings. By addressing the basic physical phenomena occurring at the interface of the heliosphere and LISM, our results are of substantial importance for heliospheric physics, physics of the interstellar medium, and plasma physics in general. Our collaboration with the Blue Waters team further promotes the application of adaptive technologies to contemporary plasma physics problems through the development of publicly available packages suitable for multiple applications.

Why Blue Waters?
Our simulations are computationally intensive. This is especially true in the following typical situations: (1) Neutral atoms are modeled kinetically and we need the order of $10^{12}$ particles in our Monte Carlo simulations. These simulations require particle splitting, multiple grids, and careful coupling with the MHD module, and cannot be performed on other smaller resources. They also produce multiple data sets exceeding 0.5 TB each. Hybrid parallelization becomes obligatory. (2) Computational region sizes are very large, as in the case of long-tail simulations. (3) Very deep adaptive mesh refinement (AMR) is necessary near magnetic reconnection sites. This will be our grand challenge in the final year of our allocation and help explain Voyager data. Additionally, we will perform parametric simulations of the heliostream tail to fit IBEX and NeV cosmic ray anisotropy observations.

Publications

Figure 1: The magnetic field distribution at the interface between the SW and LISM exhibits both Rayleigh-Taylor instability of the heliosphere due to charge exchange between ions and neutral atoms and signatures of tearing mode instability typical of magnetic reconnection. The simulation was performed with the local AMR ratio of 32.

Introduction
Voyager 1 (V1) and Voyager 2 (V2) spacecraft crossed the heliospheric termination shock in December 2004 and August 2007, respectively [6,7]. After 37 years of historic discoveries, Voyager 1 started sampling the local interstellar medium (LISM) while Voyager 2 is approaching the heliopause (HP), a tangential discontinuity separating the solar wind (SW) from the LISM. V1 and V2 acquired information about the local properties of the SW plasma, energetic particles, and magnetic field at the heliospheric boundary [8]. In addition to the thermal component, the SW plasma has a non-thermal component represented by pickup ions (PUIs). These are born when thermal SW ions exchange charge with the LISM neutral atoms. On the other hand, IBEX is measuring line-of-sight integrated fluxes of energetic neutral atoms (ENAs) at different energy bands [4]. Since most ENAs are created during charge exchange between hot PUIs and LISM neutral atoms, they bear the plasma properties of the region in which they are created. The combination of IBEX and Voyager observations gives us a unique opportunity to investigate physical phenomena at the heliospheric interface and the transport of galactic cosmic rays into the heliosphere. Additionally, by fitting a narrow “ribbon” of an enhanced ENA flux discovered by IBEX and a TeV cosmic ray anisotropy measured at Tibet, Milagro, Super-Kamiokande, IceCube, and ARGO-YGB observatories [9] for an extensive list of references) we can constrain the properties of the LISM at large distances from the heliopause.

Modeling Heliophysics Phenomena with a Multi-Scale Fluid-Kinetic Simulation Suite

Why Blue Waters?
Our simulations are computationally intensive. This is especially true in the following typical situations: (1) Neutral atoms are modeled kinetically and we need the order of $10^{12}$ particles in our Monte Carlo simulations. These simulations require particle splitting, multiple grids, and careful coupling with the MHD module, and cannot be performed on other smaller resources. They also produce multiple data sets exceeding 0.5 TB each. Hybrid parallelization becomes obligatory. (2) Computational region sizes are very large, as in the case of long-tail simulations. (3) Very deep adaptive mesh refinement (AMR) is necessary near magnetic reconnection sites. This will be our grand challenge in the final year of our allocation and help explain Voyager data. Additionally, we will perform parametric simulations of the heliostream tail to fit IBEX and TeV cosmic ray anisotropy observations.
RELATIVISTIC JET FORMATION IN BLACK HOLE–NEUTRON STAR Mergers

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Merging black hole–neutron star binaries will be prominent sources for advanced gravitational-wave detectors. They are also thought to produce relativistic jets and serve as engines that power short-hard gamma-ray bursts. Simultaneous observation of gravitational waves and gamma rays from these systems is the holy grail of "multi-messenger astronomy." Until now, no self-consistent calculation existed in full general relativity that starts from the compact binary inspiral and demonstrates that jets can be launched after the tidal disruption of the neutron star. We performed ideal magnetohydrodynamic simulations of black hole–neutron star systems in full general relativity and showed, for the first time, that they can indeed launch incipient jets if the neutron star is initially endowed with a dipolar magnetic field extending from its interior well into its exterior.

INTRODUCTION

On the centennial anniversary of Einstein’s theory of general relativity, we are on the verge of directly detecting one of its most remarkable predictions: gravitational waves (GWs). The inspiral and merger of compact binaries—black holes with black hole (BH), neutron star (NS), or white dwarf companions—are among the most promising sources of GWs. Many of these sources likely also generate electromagnetic (EM) radiation counterparts to the GWs. Detecting both GW and EM radiation from the same cosmic source will be a major advance in “multi-messenger astronomy.”

Gamma-ray bursts (GRBs) were first discovered in 1967, and theorists have been working to explain them since. The current best model for short bursts (sGRBs), those with duration less than two seconds, is the merger of a NS with a companion NS or BH. These systems are thus excellent candidates for multi-messenger detection. In order to verify the binary–sGRB association and properly interpret the GW and EM signals we will receive, we need to model these systems and simulate their evolution in full general relativity with magnetohydrodynamics (GRMHD). Our work to date has focused on studying the black hole–neutron star (BHNS) case.

METHODS & RESULTS

GRMHD numerical simulations require simultaneous solution of Einstein’s equations to determine the gravitational field, the relativistic MHD equations to determine the flow of matter, and Maxwell’s equations to determine the magnetic field. Together the equations constitute a large system of highly nonlinear, multidimensional, partial differential equations in space and time.

Using our latest adaptive-mesh refinement GRMHD code (see, e.g., [1]) we performed the first study of merging magnetized BHNS binaries [2,3]. In these simulations, the NS was seeded with strong magnetic fields confined to the NS interior. Many sGRBs models require relativistic outflows and magnetic field collimation in the merger remnant, but these features were not observed in these initial simulations. Instead, they showed that interior only initial magnetic field configurations inevitably led to a final magnetic field in the disk that was almost purely toroidal. Toroidal magnetic fields cannot launch a jet. Accretion of poloidal magnetic flux is necessary to launch and sustain jets from BH accretion disk systems [4].

Real neutron stars are expected to be endowed with dipole magnetic fields that extend from the interior well into the exterior, as required by current theories of pulsars. In addition to being more realistic, this initial magnetic field configuration is also more likely to provide the necessary conditions for launching a relativistic jet. When the magnetic field is allowed to extend into the NS exterior, poloidal magnetic field lines attached to fluid elements thread the BH prior to tidal disruption. Following disruption, while the magnetic field in the disk winds up in a predominantly toroidal pattern, a strong poloidal component is also amplified, threading the low-density debris.

To study this configuration, we performed simulations of a BHNS binary initially on a quasicircular orbit [5]. The binary mass ratio was 3 to 1, the BH had initial spin $a/M = 0.75$, and the NS was modeled as an irrotational, initially unmagnetized polytrope. We evolved the hydrodynamic and metric fields until two orbits formed prior to tidal disruption, at which point the NS was seeded with a dynamically weak dipole magnetic field that extended from the stellar interior well into the exterior (fig. 1, upper left). To ensure reliable evolution of the exterior field and to properly mimic the conditions that likely characterize the exterior magnetosphere, we also imposed a low-density atmosphere such that the NS exterior was described by a constant plasma parameter, defined as the ratio of the gas pressure to the magnetic pressure. We then continued the evolution through the tidal disruption of the NS and subsequent formation of a magnetized accretion disk (fig. 1, upper center and right).

We found that at ~100 ms following the onset of accretion, magnetic field winding above the remnant BH poles built up the magnetic field sufficiently to launch a mildly relativistic, collimated outflow—an incipient jet (fig. 1, bottom row). The duration of the accretion and the lifetime of the jet was ~0.5 seconds, which is consistent with the typical duration of sGRBs.

The luminosity was $10^{47}$ erg/s, also consistent with observed sGRB values. Our simulations were the first self-consistent calculations in full general relativity that provided theoretical corroborations that mergers of BHNS systems can launch jets and be the central engines that power sGRBs.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

By adding OpenMP support to our MPI-based code, scalability on multi-core machines improved greatly. With the Blue Waters interconnect and processors, our hybrid OpenMP/MPI code exhibited greater scalability and performance than on any other supercomputer we have used. Recently, we were able to build our code with the Blue Waters InteI compilers. This resulted in a 30% boost to our code’s performance, making Blue Waters uniquely capable for tackling the astrophysical problems we want to address.

Our undergraduate research team also used Blue Waters to make visualizations (e.g., fig. 1) and movies of our simulations with the VisIT software. Recently, we created the first 3D movies using VisIT on Blue Waters, in collaboration with Professor Donna Cox and her group.

PUBLICATIONS


FIGURE 1 (LEFT): Snapshots of the rest-mass density, normalized to its initial maximum value (log scale), at selected times. Arrows indicate plasma velocities and white lines show the magnetic field lines. Panels d-f highlight the system after an incipient jet launched.
The objective of this project is to understand dynamo-generated magnetic fields through a chain of processes that connects the inner dimensions rather than just two. Calculations as boundary conditions for the convection zone dynamo and flux emergence convection from the top of the photosphere to and dynamically relax a model of solar magneto-convection and accelerates charged particles. To achieve this we have begun modeling the emergence of new magnetic flux emerging in active regions by implementing MPI decomposition in all three working of the Sun to the Earth and space weather:

• The Sun controls Earth’s weather and space weather via radiation, coronal mass ejections into the solar wind, and energetic particles originating from solar active regions.

• In turn, the interaction of magnetic fields, convection, and radiation influence the Sun.

• How magnetic fields emerge through the photosphere of the Sun and are shuffled around by convective motions governs chromospheric and coronal heating and determines the generation of flares and coronal mass ejections.

• The solar convective dynamo influences the behavior of magnetic fields at the solar surface. New magnetic flux emerging in active regions interacts with existing fields to release huge amounts of energy when the fields reconnect. This heats the local coronal environment to many millions Kelvin and can produce flares and coronal mass ejections.

METHODS & RESULTS
An anelastic, global dynamo code is used to provide bottom boundary conditions for the 3D compressible, local thermodynamic equilibrium radiation, magneto-hydrodynamic code STAGGER, which models the upper (15% geometrically and 75% of the scale height) solar convection zone. These results in turn provide lower boundary conditions for the non-equilibrium 3D radiation, magneto-hydrodynamic code BIFROST to model the chromosphere and corona.

A major effort by co-PI Nordlund this past year was to enable MPI decomposition in the vertical and horizontal directions for radiation transfer and dynamics in STAGGER in order to allow larger blocks of data and reduce communication. The STAGGER code is used in many applications (star formation, turbulence, as well as stellar and solar convection) so this work can benefit many other research teams. An ongoing effort is to obtain a thermally and dynamically statistically relaxed initial magneto-convection model from the solar surface down to ~30 Mm depth. This is necessary to use the results of a global dynamo simulation as a bottom boundary condition for the spatial and temporal evolution of the magnetic field and possibly also for vertical velocity. The global simulation of the upper boundary is near 20 Mm depth and it is necessary to use values away from any boundary effects. The thermal relaxation time is several days at these depths, so an initial state close to thermal equilibrium is essential. An earlier extended model was found to be too far from thermal equilibrium to relax in a reasonable computation time. A new extended model was constructed extending a relaxed 20 Mm depth model in hydrostatic equilibrium. The density and internal energy were then adjusted to make entropy constant both on horizontal planes and with depth in the extended layers. Because the temperature and density fluctuations are very small fractions of their mean values at large depths a new table was constructed with finer resolution in density and energy per unit mass at large depths than near the surface.

WHY BLUE WATERS?
To model the emergence of magnetic flux through the solar surface requires simulating the time evolution of magneto-convection for many hours of solar time. To obtain results in a feasible time requires as many processors as possible. Currently, only Blue Waters provides a substantial number of usable processors. The relaxation of magneto-convection down to a depth of 30 Mm is running on 32,000 and 64,000 cores on Blue Waters.

PUBLICATIONS
Granules, Flux Emergence and Active Region Formation. NORDITA invited talk, Stockholm, Sweden, March 10, 2015.
3-D SIMULATIONS OF I-PROCESS NUCLEOSYNTHESIS IN THE EARLY UNIVERSE

**Allocation:** PRC/3.0 Moh
**PI:** Paul R. Woodward
**Collaborators:** Falle Horvati, Chris Fryer, William Dai, Michael Kneer, Pei-Hung Lin, Ted Wetherbee

1University of Minnesota, Minnesota Institute for Astrophysics
2University of Victoria, B.C., Canada
3Los Alamos National Laboratory
4University of Minnesota, Laboratory for Computational Science & Engineering
5Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory
6Fond du Lac Tribal and Community College

In order to understand the H-ingestion flashes, as well as the evolution of many other types of stars, it is critically important to be able to quantitatively simulate this convective boundary mixing. At sufficient depth within the convection zone, the entrained hydrogen can react with the abundant 12C to form 13N, with a significant release of energy. The 13N decays, with a half-life of about 10 minutes, to produce 13C and more energy. At the very high temperatures near the helium-burning shell, this 13C reacts with the remaining helium to produce oxygen and a free neutron at a very high rate. Neutrons produced in this way are then captured by trace concentrations of heavy elements in the gas to build an entire series of progressively heavier nuclei. This material can be expelled from the star along with its outer envelope as it forms a planetary nebula.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The scale and speed of Blue Waters enable 3D simulations of brief events in the evolution of stars that can have profound impacts upon their production of heavy elements. Hydrogen ingestion flash events have been identified as potential sites for the origin of anomalous abundance signatures in stars that formed in the early universe. We have simulated H-ingestion in a young white dwarf star, Sakurai’s object, and in a very low-metallicity giant star formed in the early universe. Our results reveal an unstable, global oscillatory burning of the ingested hydrogen, which gives rise to quite different behavior than was anticipated from earlier 1D modeling of this phenomenon.

**INTRODUCTION**

The elements heavier than hydrogen and helium were manufactured within stars and later expelled into the interstellar gas to become incorporated in later generations of stars and planets. The late stages of evolution of the first generations of stars can be strongly affected by hydrogen ingestion events. These events occur, for example, when a convection zone above a helium burning shell in the asymptotic giant branch (AGB) stage of evolution of such stars reaches unprocessed hydrogen-heum gas above it. This gas is lighter than the helium and carbon mixture of such a helium shell flash convection zone and therefore is more buoyant. It resists being entrained into the gas of the convection zone yet can be dragged down as the result of convective boundary mixing.

**METHODS & RESULTS**

Using 440,000 processor cores on Blue Waters, we simulated a very low metallicity AGB star of the early universe on a grid of 1.6 billion cells for more than 13 million time-steps. The simulated time is nearly 2 days in the life of the star, but in order to follow this star through the flash we increased the driving helium burning luminosity by a factor of 30 to more quickly traverse a slow ingestion period leading up to the flash.

Figure 1 shows six images of the local volume fraction of entrained hydrogen plus helium gas. We have cut away the front hemisphere of the star and look into the far hemisphere. We make the gas of the star’s center transparent, whereas unprocessed hydrogen plus helium gas above the convection zone can be identified by its continuous red color. The gas that is otherwise visible consists of mixtures of the convection zone gas and unprocessed hydrogen and helium mixture pulled from above the convection zone. The hydrogen concentration increases as the color changes from dark blue to aqua, then to white, yellow, and red.

**WHY BLUE WATERS**

The sustained petaflops capability of Blue Waters makes it possible to perform 3D simulations that allow us to explore and understand phases of stellar evolution that are long in duration compared to a stellar explosion but short compared to those behaviors that are well approximated by 1D codes.

**PUBLICATIONS**


THREE-DIMENSIONAL CORE-COLLAPSE SUPERNova SIMULATIONS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Core-collapse supernovae are the most common type and occur when the iron core of a massive star collapses to a neutron star. Releasing its gravitational binding energy as neutrinos, the proton-neutron star (PNS) for a few seconds outshines the rest of the observable universe. Capturing a small fraction of this energy is thought to power the explosion of at least the most frequent supernovae, though detailed calculations proving this paradigm are still lacking. We conduct three-dimensional radiation/hydrodynamic simulations of core-collapse supernovae with the goal of determining the mechanism of explosion, using the newly developed and tested code Fornax, incorporating state-of-the-art microphysics and methodologies.

INTRODUCTION

Viewed as a nuclear physics laboratory, core collapse supernovae produce the highest densities of matter and energy in the modern universe. They thus probe the nuclear and particle physics of matter at super-nuclear density, high temperature, and at extremes of isospin. They are also responsible for creating most of the elements in nature, many of which are produced as radioactive precursors, both neutron-rich (r-process) and neutron-poor (explosive nucleosynthesis). The neutrino signal they emit carries information about the nuclear equation of state, and the strength of their explosion is sensitive to how both the neutrinos and ultra-dense matter are treated. Supernovae, thus, probe the same sort of physics as the Facility for Rare Isotope Beams, the Argonne Tandem Linac Accelerator System, and low-energy runs at Brookhaven’s Relativistic Heavy Ion Collider, the Facility for Antiproton and Ion Research in Darmstadt, Germany, CERN’s SPS Heavy Ion and Neutrino Experiment, and Russia’s Nucleotron-based Ion Collider Facility. Our project employs our new state-of-the-art radiation/hydrodynamics code Fornax to simulate the physics of core collapse and explosion in three spatial dimensions. This effort supports NSF’s experimental nuclear physics program by exploring nucleosynthesis in astrophysical explosions, the properties of the neutrinos, and the equation of state and phases of dense nuclear matter. A solution to the core-collapse supernova problem would benefit ongoing efforts of observers and instrument designers in the United States and around the world engaged in projects to determine the origin of the elements, measure gravitational waves (LIGO), and interpret laboratory nuclear reaction rate measurements in light of stellar nucleosynthesis.

METHODS & RESULTS

Fornax is a new code for multidimensional, self-gravitating, radiation hydrodynamics that is second-order accurate in space and time and was designed from scratch with the core-collapse supernova problem in mind. The code solves the equations of compressible hydrodynamics with an arbitrary equation of state, coupled to the multigroup two-moment equations for neutrino transport and the Poisson equation for gravity. The equations are solved on a fixed Eulerian grid, enhanced by a mechanism for static mesh derefinement in the inner zones. All of the transport related terms are treated explicitly in time and are updated with the same time-step as the hydrodynamics. After core bounce, explicit time integration is not only simpler and generally more accurate, it is also faster than globally coupled time-implicit transport solves that are typically employed in radiation hydrodynamics methods. The latter allows us to avoid angular Courant limits at the center, while maintaining accuracy and enabling us to employ the useful spherical coordinate system natural for the supernova problem. We have spent much of the first phase of our Blue Waters effort developing, testing, and running Fornax. Our project has received a modest extension, and we hope to have 3D simulation results to report in 2016.

WHY BLUE WATERS

It is not possible to explore this central problem in nuclear astrophysics without supercomputer resources. Its Cray architecture comports very nicely with our code architecture, and the large number of cores available enables the exploitation of our code’s efficient parallelism. On a small, Beowulf-like cluster, we estimate that one calculation would take a few decades to perform, while requiring only one month on Blue Waters, using one-quarter of the machine.
Clouds cover about 68% of our planet. They are one of the most interconnected components of the Earth system, playing a key role in the Earth’s hydrological cycle, regulating the incident solar radiation field more than any other atmospheric variable, and acting as the most important greenhouse constituent in our atmosphere. As such, they modulate a wide range of processes on Earth. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) affirms that the role of clouds remains the leading source of uncertainty in anthropogenic climate change predictions. In addition, the role of cloud microphysics and cloud-radiation interactions in the timing and intensity of weather events remains an active area of research.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) is our most advanced satellite instrument for long-term, global observations of effective radius (Re) of the cloud drop size distribution. Here we show that the fusion of data collected by MODIS and the Multi-angle Imaging SpectroRadiometer (MISR), both on NASA’s Terra satellite, can be used to characterize the space-time varying biases in the MODIS Re product. The biases are determined to range from 3 to 11 µm for marine liquid water clouds, which, when removed, provides a very different understanding of the distribution of liquid cloud drop sizes in our atmosphere compared to what previously was determined from the original MODIS data. This greatly advances the utility of the Terra data for weather and climate research.

INTRODUCTION

Clouds cover about 68% of our planet. They are one of the most interconnected components of the Earth system, playing a key role in the Earth’s hydrological cycle, regulating the incident solar radiation field more than any other atmospheric variable, and acting as the most important greenhouse constituent in our atmosphere. As such, they modulate a wide range of processes on Earth. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) affirms that the role of clouds remains the leading source of uncertainty in anthropogenic climate change predictions. In addition, the role of cloud microphysics and cloud-radiation interactions in the timing and intensity of weather events remains an active area of research.

To make headway in reducing uncertainty in weather and climate predictions, the World Meteorological Organization and the IPCC defined a list of Essential Climate Variables (ECVs) requiring global observations (http://www.gosic.org/gcos). This list includes a wide range of cloud properties, most of which are primarily derived from satellites. While significant advancements have been made over the past four decades in retrieving cloud properties from space, most still do not meet accuracy requirements for climate research [1]. Here, we focus on Re for liquid water clouds over the ocean. Re is an ECV with a target accuracy of 5% or 0.5 µm. This accuracy has not yet been met, largely because the remote sensing algorithms used in the retrieval of Re assume clouds and the radiative boundary conditions to be horizontally homogeneous. This greatly simplifies the radiative transfer to 1D. However, a simple look at clouds shows that they are not horizontally homogeneous over a wide range of scales. This leads to a bias in the retrieved Re when the algorithms are applied to structured (3D) clouds. The bias co-varies with the underlying structure of the cloud field and the sun-view geometry, leading to an inability to disentangle true space-time variability in cloud drop sizes from variability in the biases caused by the 1D assumption [2]. Based on 3D radiative transfer simulations applied to a small number of synthetic 3D cloud fields, it has been suggested that errors as high as 100% are possible [3]. The extent to which the results from these simulations are globally representative in nature remains unknown—until now.

METHODS & RESULTS

MOISDS provides a global dataset of Re based on the spectral signatures that it measures and a 1D radiative transfer formulation of the inverse problem. Also, on Terra is MISR, which samples the angular anisotropy of upwelling scattered sunlight. As fully described in [4], spectral signatures from MODIS and angular signatures from MISR were used synergistically to provide upper and lower bound estimates on MODIS Re. Given these large spatially varying biases, implications for studies that use the original MODIS products—say for retrieving liquid water content [6] and cloud drop number concentration [7], evaluating cloud microphysical parameterizations in climate models [8], and in characterizing cloud-aerosol interactions [9]—need to be drawn out.

Our characterization of the space-time varying biases in the MODIS Re product advances the utility of this important dataset for weather and climate research and paints a radically different picture on the distributions of liquid cloud drop sizes in our atmosphere compared to what was previously determined from the original MODIS data. It is also an excellent demonstration of what can be accomplished through MISR and MODIS data fusion. With more than 1 PB of Terra data and counting, such data fusion projects call for high-performance computing facilities and enhanced national infrastructures for data distribution. Our work on Re has provided an excellent use case for improving this infrastructure, as highlighted below.

WHY BLUE WATERS

The Terra data is > 1 PB and growing. Key advantages of using Blue Waters for access, usage, and distribution of Terra data fusion products are that the Terra data and processing are local, with access and sharing that are global. Having the Terra data local, with processing tuned to a massively parallel system with excellent sharing services, in one of the largest storage and bandwidth computing facilities in the country, provides an optimum framework for large-scale processing, analytics, and mining of the entire Terra record. In addition, the Blue Waters staff provides expertise critically needed to optimize workflows. For example, Blue Waters staff worked closely with NASA to make substantial improvements to NASA’s cyberinfrastructure for transferring MISR data from its data center to Illinois.

REFERENCES

[1] MODIS/MISR Terra data and MISR Terra data and...
provided an accurate description of the dynamics of the flow, but also helped model sediment transport accurately when coupled with a Lagrangian particle model for the sediment. We ran computational fluid dynamics simulations using the incompressible Navier–Stokes solver Nek5000. The maximum bulk Reynolds (Re) number of the completed simulations was 7,000; more simulations with higher Re and different diversion angles are planned.

INTRODUCTION

Most river systems contain one or more bifurcations, where a river divides into two channels that each carries part of the water and sediment. Most bifurcations form naturally, like the dendritic networks in deltas, the in-stream bifurcations in braided rivers, etc. Bifurcations also help create secondary flows and near-bed sediment transport, which not only affect the direction of the original un-bifurcated channel, but also help model sediment transport accurately when coupled with a Lagrangian particle model for the sediment. We ran computational fluid dynamics simulations using the incompressible Navier–Stokes solver Nek5000. The maximum bulk Reynolds (Re) number of the completed simulations was 7,000; more simulations with higher Re and different diversion angles are planned.

FIGURE 1: Velocity magnitude at a height of 0.75 from the bottom (where channel height is 1.0) for a bulk Reynolds number of 7,000, for different ratios of flows going through each channel: in percentages, (a) 50-50, (b) 35-65, (c) 56-44, (d) 85-15, and (e) 15-85.

A fundamental morphological element present in most river systems is a bifurcation. A diversion is a special kind of bifurcation in which one of the post-bifurcation channels continues along the direction of the original un-bifurcated channel. Previous studies have shown that a larger percentage of near-bed sediments at diversions tend to enter the new channel, even in cases where the opposite trend is exhibited by the water discharge. This study attempts to bolster fundamental understanding of this and related phenomena, such as secondary flows and vorticity-driven sediment transport.

Our simulations resolved all the relevant turbulent eddies of the flow, which not only

bod sediment between bifurcating channels [1]. Through his laboratory experiments, Bulle showed that the near-bed sediment discharge distribution tends to favor the lateral channel, even in cases where water discharge favors the original channel; this nonlinear phenomenon is known as the Bulle Effect.

Interest in fluvial diversions has spiked in the last decade as old diversion channels clog with sediment and engineers look to diversions as a possible means to maintain deltas in the face of rising sea levels [2]. For example, several designs are being evaluated to mitigate potential loss of coastal land and delta degradation in the Lower Mississippi River in Louisiana [3]. Finding the optimal location and layout of the diversions will be more efficient if the fundamental mechanism that causes the Bulle Effect is well understood. On the other side of the world, the Indian government plans to interconnect several rivers [4], many of which carry huge sediment loads that may be redistributed by fluvial diversions.

Apart from improving fundamental understanding of the fluid dynamics at river diversions and its implications on morphological evolution, the current study will also help improve numerical models of bifurcations used for field-scale simulations. A better understanding of the fundamental mechanism behind the Bulle Effect will help shed light on the related phenomenon of vorticity-driven sediment transport, which affects both natural and man-made systems [5].

METHODS & RESULTS

The simulations had two parts: the fluid portion that was modeled using the 3D incompressible Navier–Stokes equation with the large eddy simulation (LES) approach, and the sediment transport that was modeled as Lagrangian particles [7, 8]. In the LES approach the relevant scales of the flow are resolved and a subgrid stress model simulates the subgrid scales [9]. The simulations are being conducted using Nek5000, an open-source, highly-scalable eddy-resolving incompressible Navier–Stokes solver based on the spectral element method (SEM) [10]. The SEM combines the accuracy of spectral methods and the flexibility of numerical methods based on local approaches, like the finite elements method [11].

The first group of cases that was simulated for the current study was for a 90° diversion angle and bulk Reynolds number of 7,000. Five simulations with different water discharge ratios between the two channels (in percentages: 50-50, 65-35, 35-65, 85-15, and 15-85) were conducted using about 224 million computational points. Velocity magnitudes at a height of 0.75 from the channel bottom (where channel height is 1.0) were plotted for the simulated cases (fig. 1). A distinct and sustained high-velocity zone hugging the right side of the diverted channel was observed in all the cases. The high-velocity zone was expected, but it was surprising to see the relative lack of mixing between the high-velocity and low-velocity zones in the diverted channel, especially for cases where flow in the diverted channel was less than the main channel. The simulations were able to successfully capture the two separation zones in the flow in both channels, though the separation zone in the main channel was more persistent than expected. The structure of the flow clearly indicated the cause of the Bulle Effect. These preliminary results also show how HPC can be used to accurately simulate eddy-resolving river flows at an unprecedented scale.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

The current study pushes the limit of the scale at which eddy-resolving numerical simulations have been used to study complex multi-phase river mechanics. The simulated cases herein required 224 million computational points, and this number can go up to a billion for a Reynolds number of the order 10^9–10^10. Additional computing time would be required to model the sediment using Lagrangian particle tracking; thus, researchers need petascale facilities in order to complete the simulations in a realistic amount of time. Access to the next generation of Track-1 systems will allow us to conduct eddy-resolving simulations of environmental flows at scales and with complexity similar to that of nature. This will allow us to better understand the underlying mechanisms of different environmental flows and help improve predictions of different natural processes.

Allocation: Illinois/50 Knh
PI: Marcelo H. Garcia1
Collaborator: Som Dutta1

1University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign

FIGURE 1: Velocity magnitude at a height of 0.75 from the bottom (where channel height is 1.0) for a bulk Reynolds number of 7,000, for different ratios of flows going through each channel: in percentages, (a) 50-50, (b) 35-65, (c) 56-44, (d) 85-15, and (e) 15-85.
The Southern California Earthquake Center (SCEC) is a multi-disciplinary research team that uses Blue Waters to develop high-resolution computational models of earthquake processes and to calculate physics-based probabilistic ground motion forecasts for selected urban areas in the United States. The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), through its National Seismic Hazard Mapping Project (NSHMP), currently uses empirical probabilistic seismic hazard analysis (PSHA) to promote seismic safety engineering and disaster preparedness across the United States, including California. PSHA is the scientific basis for many engineering and social applications including performance-based design, seismic retrofitting, resilience engineering, insurance rate setting, disaster prevention and warning, emergency response, and public education. SCEC’s research goal is to develop physics-based models for the urban regions of California that are more accurate than the empirical NSHMP standard. Our long-term goal is to extend the more accurate physics-based PSHA across the full bandwidth needed for seismic building codes, simulating ground motions at frequencies up to 10 Hz. We integrated advanced physics into deterministic earthquake wave propagation software. Second, we developed a high-performance physics-based Los-Angeles-area seismic hazard model, doubling the maximum frequency of the previous 0.5 Hz CyberShake hazard model completed in 2014. We integrated more realistic physics into our high-performance earthquake simulation software to model frequency-dependent attenuation [1], free-surface topography [2], and non-linear yielding effects [3]. All of these effects become increasingly important when simulating high-frequency ground motions.

In March 2015, SCEC’s GPU-based, CUDA-language, high-performance wave-propagation software received the NVIDIA Global Impact Award [4–6]. We integrated this high-performance GPU-based code into our physics-based probabilistic seismic hazard workflows. This enabled SCEC to make use of highly efficient GPUs for our floating-point-intensive processing.

Starting in April 2015, our SCEC team ran the first 1 Hz CyberShake model calculation on Blue Waters, together with Titan (Oak Ridge Leadership Computing Facility, OLCF), over seven weeks to produce this hazard calculation for scientists and civil engineers. These recent results, called CyberShake Study 15.4, combined the large number of GPU nodes on Titan together with both GPU and CPU nodes on Blue Waters to reduce the time-to-solution for a CyberShake model calculation from months to weeks. This CyberShake calculation represents a collaboration that includes the University of Southern California, NSF Track-1 facilities, and Department of Energy Leadership HPC centers working together with scientists and engineers on socially important, broad-impact, HPC-based research.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

SCEC’s earthquake simulation continues to expand in multiple dimensions, including geographical range, higher resolution, and more time steps, so new simulations require more computational, memory, and storage resources. SCEC’s computational needs continue to grow because individual earthquake simulations do not “solve” a problem when run once. In many cases, seismic hazard calculations involve use of fault models and earth structure models. When these structural models are updated, simulations need to be run again, with new inputs, in order to produce updated seismic hazard estimates. Re-running simulations with new inputs increases our need for computational time.

Deterministic ground motion simulation techniques work well at 1 Hz and below in many areas. The maximum necessary simulated frequency for global earthquake simulations is about 1 Hz. The maximum necessary simulated frequency for seismic hazard analysis is above 10 Hz. Ground motion models must implement improved physics and improved code performance in order to increase the maximum simulated frequency of wave propagation codes to the required higher frequencies. Due to the large node count and significant memory per core on Blue Waters, SCEC researchers were able to perform ground motion simulations on Blue Waters at 4 Hz frequencies using two different computational methods. Validation of these new simulation capabilities will involve simulating well-recorded historic California earthquakes and comparing the simulated ground motions against the recorded ground motions [7]. SCEC’s earthquake system science computational research uses a broad range of codes and system capabilities. Blue Waters provides the broad range of system capabilities we need in our earthquake research including CPUs with a significant amount of RAM as well as many highly efficient GPU nodes. Blue Waters also provides very large online disk storage that is very valuable for storing temporary intermediate files during long-duration calculation. The Blue Waters software stack and computing policies also provide very valuable support for SCEC’s large-scale scientific workflows that rely on scientific workflow management tools and remote job submission support. Blue Waters helps reduce the time-to-solution for SCEC’s long-duration CyberShake calculations to manageable levels. SCEC is currently collaborating with a civil engineering group on CyberShake hazard model development. The project requires a six-month update cycle, so
SIMULATING CUMULUS ENTRAINMENT: A RESOLUTION PROBLEM, OR CONCEPTUAL?

Allocation: RW Professor/0.245 Mh
PL: Sonia Lasher-Tecopp
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Understanding and predicting the rate at which cumulus clouds deplete their water content by the entrainment of dry air, affecting their development, longevity, and ability to precipitate, has been elusive. Simulations performed on Blue Waters are enabling us to investigate if the problem lies in our ability to represent the smallest scales of turbulence in our models, or if our underlying conceptual models of the physics of entrainment are flawed, or both.

INTRODUCTION

Deep convective clouds produce the majority of the Earth’s precipitation, and yet it is difficult to predict if developing cumulus clouds will attain the depth and longevity required to produce heavy rainfall. Entrainment is the process by which clouds bring dry air from outside the cloud inward. It can initially favor precipitation formation; eventually, it dilutes the cloud and encourages its demise. A long-standing problem in meteorology has been to reproduce how quickly entrainment dilutes a cumulus cloud. Currently, all models fail. This has long been assumed to be a problem of inadequate spatial resolution, where the smallest scales of turbulence must be parametrized and their effects are improperly represented. It could also result from a fundamental problem in our conceptual understanding of the entrainment process. Our goals are to test both possibilities.

METHODS & RESULTS

We’ve run numerous simulations at relatively coarse (50 m) resolution in order to see how entrainment in a single cumulus cloud differs due to basic physical parameters, such as the strength of the cloud forcing, the size (width) of the cloud, and the amount of wind shear (the change in wind speed with height) in the atmosphere surrounding the cloud. We’ve also developed tools to quantify the entrainment that is occurring in the simulated clouds as they grow in time. As predicted from laboratory and theoretical models of thermals, narrower clouds are diluted by entrainment more quickly, helping to validate the cloud model results. However, contrary to theoretical models, weaker clouds, i.e. those having weaker updrafts, also appear to be diluted more quickly than stronger clouds. This finding is perplexing, and we continue to explore related parameter spaces to determine if the result is physically viable or due to a computational artifact in cloud models. Future comparison of the simulation results with aircraft observations of real cumulus clouds will also be key to understanding these findings.

WHY BLUE WATERS

Our Blue Waters allocation is essential for testing the resolution-dependency of the entrainment process and in particular for determining the sizes of the eddies that are most critical to represent in simulations of cumulus entrainment. Blue Waters—with its huge number of nodes, its high speed, and its large storage capability for high-resolution model output and analysis—allows us to push the spatial scale limit much farther than in the past. We intend to increase the resolution to as high as 5 m (over domain sizes of 10 km or greater) in order to understand any computational issues related to cumulus entrainment, in addition to improving our knowledge of the underlying physics. The computational demands of these large simulations quickly supersede the limits of most computers.
**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

This project is advancing a petascale planning framework that is broadly applicable across space-based Earth observation systems design. We made substantial progress toward three transformative contributions: (1) we are the first team to formally link high-resolution astrodynamics design and coordination of space assets with their Earth science impacts within a petascale “many-objective” global optimization framework; (2) we successfully completed the largest Monte Carlo simulation experiment for evaluating the required satellite frequencies and coverage to maintain acceptable global forecasts of terrestrial hydrology (especially in poorer countries); and (3) we are initiating an evaluation of the limitations and vulnerabilities of the full suite of current satellite precipitation missions including the recently approved Global Precipitation Measurement (GPM) mission. This work will illustrate the tradeoffs and consequences of the GPM mission’s current design and its recent budget reductions.

**METHODS & RESULTS**

We can categorize our project accomplishments to date within three foci: (1) scalable many-objective design optimization benchmarks, (2) advances in the use of high-fidelity astrodynamics simulation to permit passive control (i.e. minimum-energy satellite constellations), and (3) benchmark the effects of reduced satellite-based observation frequencies of precipitation on global drought and flood forecasting.

1. With respect to many-objective design evaluation, we completed the largest and best benchmark in terms of search quality and scalability for our team’s underlying optimization algorithms. The results were made possible by the Blue Waters friendly user period access. At 524,888 cores, our search approached theoretically ideal performance. These results are the best benchmark ever attained for the challenge problem of focus and provide a strong foundation for our future tradeoff analyses.
2. In the context of passive control, our preliminary results focused on the patented four-satellite “Drain” constellation. Our Drain results revealed that carefully optimizing an initial orbital geometry to exploit natural perturbations (e.g., effects of Sun, Moon, etc.) yields passively controlled satellite constellations that maintain near-continuous global coverage performance as a function of elevation angle. This minimizes propellant and station keeping requirements to dramatically decreased mission costs while increasing mission duration. The Drain constellation represents a stepping stone to the more complex suite of global precipitation missions that will require the analysis of more than ten satellites.
3. We are one of the first teams to show how limits in satellite-based precipitation observations propagate to uncertainties in surface runoff, evaporation, and soil moisture at distinctly different locations globally. Our results were based on the Variable Infiltration Capacity (VIC) model ensemble that will be used to derive VIC global macroscale land surface model at 1° spatial resolution. For each realization of the VIC ensemble, each model grid cell’s satellite precipitation is resampled at different temporal resolutions and then run through the VIC land surface model. Our results suggested differing effects of spatial and temporal precipitation sampling on each water cycle component. For example, convection plays a dominant role in the tropics and sampling will highly impact the measured precipitation. However, plant transpiration is impacted more by the intensity and frequency of storms than the sufficiency of the total precipitation. These insights have direct relevance to water security concerns in terms of floods and droughts.

**WHY BLUE WATERS**

In simple terms, the scale and ambition of our computational experiments require that we have the ability to compress years of computational work into minutes of wall-clock time which is feasible. Additionally, our applications are extremely data intensive, so Blue Waters’ high core count and high memory have been fundamental requirements for our work. Our initial Blue Waters allocation results required over 4.5 million node-hours and the systematic processing of approximately 2 PB of model output to support preliminary contributions to the areas of global hydrology, massively parallel many-objective optimization, and high-fidelity astrodynamics design. The global hydrologic ensemble represents a new level dataset that will be of broad interest in a variety of Earth science and engineering applications. Our satellite design trade-off analysis clarified how quickly we deviate from the “best-case” observation frequencies, with limits on spending, limits in international coordination, neglect of hydrologic objectives, and the simplified astrodynamics simulations currently used.

**REFERENCES**


IMAGE 1: Layout of the 3D FDTD grid as seen from a constant radial coordinate.

FIGURE 1: Layout of the 3D FDTD grid as seen from a constant radial coordinate.

FIGURE 2 (BACKGROUND):
Electric field source amplitude for March 17, 2015, at 13:34 UT as calculated by BATS-R-US available through the Community Coordinated Modeling Center (CCMC) hosted by NASA Goddard Space Flight Center.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The historical record indicates the possibility of extremely intense space weather events directed toward the Earth. The largest documented geomagnetic storm in 1859 [1] caused telegraph operators communicating over 100 km wire lines to experience electric shocks, some nearly fatal [2]. Business transactions requiring telegraphic operators communicating over 100 km wire lines were completely shut down in the world’s major capitals [2]. However, modern electrotechnologies are likely to occur again some time in the future. A 2008 National Academies report [3] indicates that extreme space weather events, “though rare, are likely to occur again some time in the future.” However, a recurrence of an 1859-magnitude (coronal mass ejection-driven geomagnetic) storm could disrupt today’s society to a much greater degree due to the proliferation of vital but vulnerable electrotechnologies. Interruptions to radio communications, commercial airline flight plans, satellite operations, transportation, banking, financial systems, home and industrial computer electronics, and power grids are just some examples. The National Academies report estimates the overall economic cost of one such extreme event as ranging from millions to billions of dollars, with a recovery time of four to 10 years [3].

INTRODUCTION

The historical record suggests that extreme space weather is likely to impact the Earth again in the future. However, modern electrotechnologies will be affected by space weather to a much larger degree than in the past. We are using a global Maxwell’s equations model of the Earth-ionosphere waveguide to calculate location-specific space weather hazards to electric power grids. Specifically, we are calculating and analyzing electromagnetic field behavior during a recent geomagnetic storm in March 2015. Blue Waters permits us to account for the Earth’s topography, oceans, variable composition of the lithosphere, as well as the variable ionospheric composition and source conditions according to time, altitude, and position around the globe. Blue Waters also allows us to calculate and analyze ground-level electromagnetic fields values over time-spans of hours at microsecond time resolution (as required by our algorithm). Previous analytical and computational approaches were localized in nature, assumed highly simplified geometries, and could not model arbitrary (realistic) source waveforms in time or space.

METHODS & RESULTS

The goal of the proposed work is to greatly improve our ability to understand and predict space weather hazards in the near-Earth environment, especially on the operation of electric power grids. To achieve this goal, we are advancing and applying detailed, high-resolution Maxwell’s equations models of the Earth-ionosphere waveguide developed by the principal investigator over the past 12 years (e.g. [4, 5]). These models are based on the finite-difference time-domain (FDTD) method. FDTD is a time-domain and grid-based approach that permits us to account for such details as the Earth’s complete topography, oceans, variable composition of the lithosphere, as well as the variable ionospheric composition and disturbances according to time, altitude, and position around the globe.

Using the global FDTD models, we are generating location-specific ground-level electromagnetic field data to help predict the induced voltages on electric power grids during space weather events. Figure 1 illustrates a planar cut of the 3D FDTD grid as seen from constant radial coordinate. Figure 2 illustrates an example snapshot of the disturbed ionospheric electric fields during the March 2015 geomagnetic storm. These disturbed ionospheric fields are used as sources to the FDTD grid at ~100 km altitude, and then the ground-level electromagnetic fields are calculated. Individual power grid operators may use the FDTD-computed results to design and implement effective mitigation strategies to protect the grid from voltages induced by geomagnetic storms.

WHY BLUE WATERS

FDTD can account for highly detailed geometries and material compositions. However, it is computationally expensive, especially when modeling the entire world. Blue Waters has helped us improve the parallelization of our global model, so that we can now model at resolutions of 2.4 km and higher (previously, our highest grid resolution was 40 km). Achieving these high resolutions has been challenging because, referring to Fig. 1, dividing the grid into equal sections for each processing core is challenging due to the merging of grid cells in the polar regions.

Furthermore, Blue Waters is allowing us to model more realistic ionospheric sources and their variation in both time and space than previously possible (at resolutions down to 1 km globally in space). Hazards to electric power grids critically depend on the complex distribution of storm-driven ionospheric sources overhead, the grid’s vicinity to ocean-continent boundaries, and the underlying rock structure. As such, the FDTD-calculated results may be instrumental for protecting individual power grids substations.

Blue Waters project staff have been instrumental to our success. They improved the efficiency of our model by 4% by helping us incorporate non-blocking message-passing interface (MPI) send and receive commands into a section of our code. Also, the staff significantly aided our productivity by rapidly addressing issues and questions.

So far at higher spatial resolutions, our model assumes a relatively simple exponential ionospheric profile. The next Track-1 system would allow us to model a more realistic magnetized ionospheric plasma that accounts for the geomagnetic field and variable electron and/or ion content of the ionosphere.
SCALING THE CESM TO ULTRA-HIGH RESOLUTIONS FOR ANALYZING TROPICAL CYCLONE–CLIMATE FEEDBACKS

Allocation: Illinois/0.05 Mh
PI: Ryan L. Sriver1
Collaborator: Hui Li1

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

FIGURE 1: Preliminary scaling results of CESM for the atmosphere-only model (red curve) and the fully-coupled model (blue curve).

INTRODUCTION
Tropical cyclones are rare weather events, yet they consistently rank among the world’s deadliest and costliest natural hazards. The frequency, intensity, and spatial distribution of tropical cyclones depend on large-scale environmental factors, such as tropical ocean temperatures and the atmosphere. Changes in these factors due to climate variations can alter tropical cyclone activity on regional to global scales. However, tropical cyclones also actively contribute to the dynamics of Earth’s climate system through complex ocean-atmosphere interactions that alter ocean temperature patterns and influence circulations within the atmosphere and ocean. These connections are poorly understood and largely missing from today’s generation of Earth system models used to study climate variability, yet they may be fundamentally important to improving projections of future climate change. New earth system modeling strategies utilizing coupled ocean-atmosphere configurations, capable of resolving realistic tropical cyclone circulations and ocean-atmosphere interactions, are critical to developing a complete understanding of the relationship between tropical cyclones and climate.

METHODS & RESULTS
The Community Earth System Model (CESM) is a comprehensive global climate model that consists of atmosphere, land, ocean, and sea ice components that are connected via a coupling that exchanges state information and energy fluxes between the components [1]. It represents the leading edge of community-wide efforts in global climate modeling and is considered a state-of-the-art earth system model. We are currently testing the scalability of CESM to ultra-high resolutions useful for analyzing tropical-cyclone-induced climate feedbacks (fig. 1). The simulations feature different model configurations, including ocean-only, atmosphere-only, and fully-coupled component sets. We are conducting these benchmarking tests at ultra-fine-scale grid resolutions (0.25° atmosphere coupled to 0.1° ocean) that are capable of simulating realistic tropical cyclones and the associated impacts on the upper ocean. These configurations are not typically used for tropical cyclone studies, due in part to the challenges of computational demand, coupling strategies, and the large volume of information produced by the high-resolution version of the coupled model. This work represents the cutting edge of current earth system modeling initiatives.

Preliminary results from high-resolution CESM simulations [2] have shown that the model generally simulates realistic tropical cyclones with the correct frequency, intensity, seasonality, and spatial distribution on global scales (fig. 2). However, the influence of these small-scale intense events on large-scale climate is largely unexplored, in particular for climate processes related to the ocean. We are using the benchmarking and scalability analysis described above as the basis for new model experiments examining how tropical cyclones affect upper-ocean energy budgets, circulation patterns, and important climate processes such as El Niño, ocean heat uptake and warming (due to enhanced ocean mixing), and large-scale ocean heat transport. In addition, we are running the model using several different grid resolutions to test sensitivities of the climate responses to changes in spatial resolution. This work will provide scientific insight into the effects of tropical cyclones on the upper ocean and will enable better understanding of the feasibility and computational demands of ultra-high resolution coupled modeling approaches to analyze connections between tropical cyclones and climate, as well as feedbacks that can influence our interpretations and projections of future climate change.

WHY BLUE WATERS?
The computational demand of the modeling efforts described above is considerably outside the capabilities of traditional HPC resources. Blue Waters provides unique resources capable of overcoming challenges due to large core-hour demands, high-frequency I/O, and post-processing of model output. Understanding the physical relationship between tropical cyclones and climate and assessing the societal and economic impacts under climate change represent a grand challenge to the Earth system modeling community. Blue Waters may provide the computational resources necessary to solve this problem.

PUBLICATIONS

Simulated Tropical Cyclone Tracks (10 years)

Cat 5 Cat 4 Cat 3 Cat 2 Cat 1 TS

FIGURE 2: Simulated tropical cyclone tracks analyzed for ten years of CESM model output [3]. These tracks are the basis for new runs exploring the impacts of tropical cyclones on the upper ocean and the associated climate impacts.
This research seeks to answer the basic question of how current-day extreme tornadic storm events might occur under human-induced climate change. The "pseudo-global warming" (PGW) methodology was adapted for this purpose. Modified atmospheric states drawn from global climate model (GCM) output were used to constrain Weather Research and Forecasting (WRF) model simulations of the events at high resolution. Comparison of an ensemble of these simulations with control simulations facilitated assessment of PGW effects.

We concluded thus far that a more intensely rotating tornadic storm and, by extension, a more intense tornado, is one potential effect of PGW. This is due in part to the PGW-enhanced convective available potential energy, and in spite of the PGW-reduced environmental wind shear; neither of these PGW modifications were sufficient to significantly change the storm morphology. However, other PGW modifications precluded storms from forming: the combined effects of increased convective inhibition and decreased forcing for convection led to a failure of convection initiation in many of the ensemble members. Additional simulations using other GCMs will help us identify the predominant effect.

**INTRODUCTION**

Climate change assessments persistently show uncertainty with regards to how human-enhanced greenhouse gas concentrations and the associated global radiative forcing might affect the frequency and intensity of local, high-impact thunderstorms. Part of the challenge is that such storms—and the attendant tornadoes, hail, damaging straight-line winds, lightning, and localized flooding—have spatial scales that fall well below the effective resolution of typical global and even regional climate models. Modeling approaches such as dynamical downscaling have addressed this resolution issue, but generally their applications thus far have been unconcerned with reproducing historical thunderstorms and tornadoes and therefore how these events might be projected in the future.

**METHODS & RESULTS**

The "pseudo-global warming" (PGW) methodology was adapted for the purpose of investigating the impact of human-induced climate change on three high-end tornado events. Modified atmospheric states drawn from global climate model (GCM) output were used to constrain the Weather Research and Forecasting (WRF) model simulations of these events at high resolution. Comparison of an ensemble of these simulations with control simulations (CTRL) facilitated assessment of PGW effects.

We have concluded thus far that a more intensely rotating tornadic storm and, by extension, a more intense tornado, is one potential effect of PGW. This is due in part to the PGW-enhanced convective available potential energy, and in spite of the PGW-reduced environmental wind shear; neither of these PGW modifications were sufficient to significantly change the storm morphology. However, other PGW modifications precluded storms from forming: the combined effects of increased convective inhibition and decreased forcing for convection led to a failure of convection initiation in many of the ensemble members. In general, the PGW-modified thermodynamics had the largest overall impact on the realization of the tornadic storms. Additional simulations using other GCMs will help us generalize these results.

**WHY BLUE WATERS?**

The episodic nature and relatively small size of thunderstorms and tornadoes necessitates a research approach that can account for temporal scales from decades to minutes and spatial scales from thousands of kilometers to hundreds of meters. The Blue Waters allocation is providing us with the resources needed to achieve this unprecedented level of climate simulation.
**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Ice clouds exhibit a cooling impact on Earth's climate by reflecting solar radiation and a warming impact through absorption of infrared radiation and thermal emission towards Earth's surface. Ice clouds consist of non-spherical ice crystals with various shapes and sizes. To determine the influence of ice clouds on Earth's radiation budget and hence climate, knowledge of how they scatter and absorb radiation, henceforth called their single-scattering properties of ice crystals. However, a GOM is an asymptotic solution to the optical thickness of ice clouds and has large impacts on the terrestrial climate system and climate feedbacks. Despite the importance of ice clouds and their large spatial coverage and temporal frequency, their representation in numerical models and assumptions used in remote sensing retrieval algorithms have large uncertainties caused mainly by the non-spherical shape of ice crystals and their wide variety of shapes and sizes.

A geometric optics method (GOM) has been exclusively used to calculate the scattering properties of non-spherical ice crystals. However, a GOM is an asymptotic solution and its range of applicability has not been well established and should be determined through comparison against numerically exact methods. In this study, the range of applicability of GOM was determined, and the impacts of crystal size and shape on the applicability of GOM were also quantified. Since the required computing time and memory for numerically exact methods rapidly increase with particle size, the range of applicability of a GOM method can save computing time.

**METHODS & RESULTS**

In order to determine the applicability of GOM, the single-scattering properties of randomly oriented hexagonal ice crystals were calculated using the Amsterdam DDA (ADDA) [1] and conventional GOM [2] at a non-absorbing wavelength $\lambda=0.55$ μm. Observations of naturally occurring ice crystals were used to determine the range of morphological features of the crystals used in the calculations [3]. A width (W) of up to 20 μm and a length (L) of up to 48 μm of hexagonal ice crystals with aspect ratios (AR=L/W) of 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, and 4.0 were thus used in the simulations. These crystals correspond to a volume-equivalent-sphere size parameter ($g$) of up to 123, where $g$ is defined as the ratio of the perimeter of a sphere that has the same volume as a non-spherical particle to the wavelength of incident light. Since there is no size effect on the scattering calculations using GOM at $\lambda=0.55$ μm, only one simulation using the GOM was performed for each AR.

Fig. 1 shows that the calculated scattering phase functions (P11) of hexagonal crystals using ADDA approached those calculated using GOM more closely as the size of the crystal increases for all four ARs. Better agreement between the P11 calculated using ADDA and those using conventional GOM is also shown for large hexagonal crystals with compact shapes (e.g., AR=1.0) compared to those with oblate (e.g., AR=0.5) and prolate (e.g., AR=4.0) shapes. The most notable differences in P11 are in the forward scattering region with the differences caused by errors in Babinet’s principle that was used in the GOM for calculation of diffraction.

Fig. 2 shows that the differences between ADDA and GOM simulations for particles that describe the directional scattering of radiation (the asymmetry parameter $g$) and the extinction efficiency (Qext) became smaller as the crystal size increased. The errors in the conventional ADDA compared to ADDA were ~1.5% (7.0%) for g (Qext) of hexagonal crystals with $g<90$ for all ARs, whereas they were ~1.2% (1.3%) for hexagonal crystals with $g>100$. The GOM simulations (i.e., P11, g, and Qext) for hexagonal crystals with compact shapes (i.e., AR=1.0) were closer to the ADDA simulations for smaller sizes compared to the simulations for oblate and prolate hexagonal crystals. This indicates that the lower size limit of applicability of GOM depends on the crystal shape (i.e., habit) and on its morphological features (e.g., aspect ratio).

Since methods that directly solve Maxwell's equations (e.g., DDA) are computationally expensive for large particles, while GOM is a fast and flexible method to calculate scattering properties of non-spherical particles, inevitably GOM will continue to be used for scattering calculations. This work provides guidance on where errors in GOM are small enough that its use is appropriate. The wide variety of shapes, sizes, and habits of ice crystals mean the development of more databases on scattering properties will continue to be needed.

**WHY BLUE WATERS?**

A conventional GOM is appropriate when a particle is much larger than the wavelength of incident light. Thus, numerically exact methods (e.g., DDA and T-matrix) are required for the calculations of scattering properties of particles with small size parameters, and errors of GOM in this region should be quantified through comparison with numerically exact methods. The required computing time and memory for numerically exact methods rapidly increase with particle size and large computing resources, like Blue Waters, were thus required to complete this study.

**PUBLICATIONS**


Mineral physics is one of three branches of geophysics (the others being geodynamics and seismology). Geophysics advances by close cooperation between these fields. Thus, mineral physics focuses on mineral properties that are needed to interpret seismic data or are essential for geodynamics simulations. To be useful, mineral properties must be investigated across a wide range of pressure, temperature, and chemical composition. Chemical composition is complex, encompassing at least five major oxide components (MgO, SiO$_2$, Al$_2$O$_3$, FeO, CaO) and tens of solid phases.

Today’s first-principles calculations need databases of equilibrium thermal and dynamic properties of minerals and their assemblages to model Earth and other planets [1]. The challenge to computations is to perform these highly demanding calculations efficiently in a large number of phases with variable compositions. For example, the chemical composition of the terrestrial mantle includes at least five major oxide components (MgO, SiO$_2$, Al$_2$O$_3$, FeO, CaO) and tens of solid phases (fig. 1).

Our work is motivated and informed by central questions in Earth and planetary sciences. It focuses on building highly realistic models that account for all physical and chemical variations in the system (e.g., chemical composition, pressure, temperature, etc.). We perform calculations on tens of mantle phases using primarily quasi-harmonic (QHA) and hybrid QHA/MD calculations to address these challenges. Minerals' properties are fundamental to elucidate a planet's state, and atomic studies of these complex materials are fundamental to understanding their properties. We will use Blue Waters to perform first-principles calculations of unprecedented magnitude and scope in mineral physics.

The challenge to computations is to perform these highly demanding calculations efficiently in a large number of phases with variable compositions. For example, the chemical composition of the terrestrial mantle includes at least five major oxide components (MgO, SiO$_2$, Al$_2$O$_3$, FeO, CaO) and tens of solid phases (fig. 1).

The goal of high pressure mineral physics is to increase our knowledge of the materials that make up the Earth and other planets [1]. For many problems, first-principles theory [e.g., 2–6] is the only practical method of investigation available. First-principles methods have been addressing materials problems important to understanding the present state and evolution of the Earth and other planets [47–14]. However, computation of full thermal and dynamic anomalies caused by spin crossovers at high temperatures and pressures has not been realized.

For example, the chemical composition of the terrestrial mantle includes at least five major oxide components (MgO, SiO$_2$, Al$_2$O$_3$, FeO, CaO) and tens of solid phases (fig. 1).

We perform calculations on tens of mantle phases using primarily quasi-harmonic (QHA) computations. However, molecular dynamics (MD) or hybrid QHA/MD calculations are performed in the case of amobaric phases or at temperatures near melting. As far as elasticity is concerned, a rigorous treatment of solid solutions is unnecessary for mineral aggregates. These results will address questions such as:

- What is the seismic signature of the deep mantle produced by the sinking lithospheric plates made of mid-ocean ridge basalt (MORB), harzburgite, and peridotite? Conversely, to what extent can mantle heterogeneities be attributed to seismic contrasts between these assemblages and “normal” pyrolite mantle [19]?
- What are the temperatures, chemistries, and mineral assemblages of the two large, low-velocity provinces in the deep mantle [21]?
- Did they result of accumulation of MORB enriched material?
- What seismic signature do spin changes produce in iron in lower mantle minerals (e.g., 10,16–17)?
- What are the phase boundary and velocity contrast produced by the post-perovskite transition [8,11,20] in MORB, harzburgite, peridotite, and pyrolite? This information must be available before one can interpret seismic observations of the D$^*$ region, the ~300 km above the CMB.

We routinely performed calculations corresponding to 10$^5$ atoms [4,7,15]. However, these were high throughput calculations requiring typically 10$^4$ to 10$^5$ medium-size calculations with ~10$^2$ atoms. In particular, thermoelastic constants, c$^{ij}_T$(P,T), a central topic in our project, was one of the most CPU intensive calculations we performed. These jobs could be executed concurrently in single or distributed compute nodes. Ref. [6] summarizes a few of these calculations [4,7,15,18]. They were
The major reason for using Blue Waters is the number of cores available. We developed wrappers around several modules of the Quantum ESPRESSO software that allow us to explore techniques to do maximally efficient parallelization (1st level of parallelization). For typical system with 20 atoms (e.g., MgSiO$_3$ perovskite or post-perovskite [7,15]), the best job. Thus, a full thermodynamic calculation could be performed in less than one minute, or a calculation of thermodynamic constants could be performed in a couple of minutes.

**WHY BLUE WATERS?**

**PUBLICATIONS**


**USING PETASCALE COMPUTING CAPABILITIES TO ADDRESS CLIMATE CHANGE UNCERTAINTIES**

This collaborative research between the University of Illinois, the National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), and the University of Maryland uses Blue Waters to address key uncertainties in numerically modeling the Earth’s climate system and accuracy in analyses of past and projected future changes in climate at a level that would be impossible without petascale computing. Our studies used the latest, most advanced versions of the Community Earth System Model (CESM) and two versions of NCAR’s Weather Research and Forecasting Model (WRF and CWRF) for high-resolution regional climate analyses. These model runs put us on the pathway for major international leadership in high-resolution climate modeling studies.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

This collaborative research used Blue Waters to address key uncertainties in numerically modeling the Earth’s climate system and accuracy in analyses of past and projected future changes in climate. Our studies used the latest versions of the Community Earth System Model (CESM), the Weather Research and Forecasting Model (WRF), and the Climate-WRF (CWRF).

We explored the effect of external forcings (e.g., concentrations of greenhouse gases) on globally averaged temperature, focusing on uncertainties associated with the representation of processes and interactions between clouds, aerosols, and radiative transfer in the models and how these uncertainties influence the climate sensitivity. Our second objective aimed to evaluate CESM with different model dynamical cores and the effects of much higher horizontal (30–30 km) and vertical resolution. There is considerable evidence that increased resolution leads to better simulations of both transient small-scale activity (e.g., eddies and waves) and large-scale features of the mean climate.

We expect that results from our studies will be an integral part of the scientific analysis of climate change for the major international climate assessments (e.g., the follow-on to the Assessment Report 5, AR5, 2014) of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), which will likely influence U.S. and international policies regarding the effects of human activities on the Earth’s climate, and provide supplementary data for use in various climate impact assessments at regional to local scales.

**METHODS AND RESULTS**

**CESM**

After tuning the physics and testing model settings of the atmospheric portion of CESM, we began a series of simulations that will support studies for the next Climate Model Intercomparison Project 6 (CMIP6), which is important to the next IPCC assessment of climate change.

Recent results from simulations that ran 1979 to the present suggested that the global number of tropical storms and hurricanes per year will decrease in a warming climate. However, the maximum intensity seemed to increase, meaning more major hurricanes (category 4 and 5). In the North Atlantic basin the BCP6.5 scenario showed a decrease in the number of tropical cyclones and hurricanes. The selection of a dynamical core can have a significant impact on tropical cyclone intensity and frequency even in the presence of similar climatology and large-scale environments [1]. For example, CAM5 with the spectral element (SE) core produced stronger cyclones, and therefore more hurricanes and major hurricanes per year, than CAM5 with the finite volume (FV) core (figs. 1–2). The exact causes for these differences are an area of continued work.

Compared to the out-of-box model, we improved the performance of CAM5 from 1.3 years/day to 2.5 years/day. Pat Worley (ORNL) and Ryan Mokos (NCSCA) helped remove bottlenecks in MPI calls, while John Truesdale
We defined a subset of computationally feasible configurations to ensure statistically robust analyses. These and future ensemble systems that can capture the observed climate characteristics, especially those relevant to climate variability and extreme events. We ran an ensemble of 24 CWRF physics configurations, all driven by ERA-Interim reanalysis data. The results showed that mean surface temperatures and summer precipitation over both land and ocean differed dramatically among CWRF configurations despite the same lateral boundary conditions from ERAI. Some configurations had overall small biases while others produced much larger errors.

We plan to complete the retrospective integration during 1979–2014 for all 24 configurations to ensure statistically robust results, especially for diagnosing interannual variations and extreme events. Subsequent diagnostic analysis of this initial ensemble output will allow us to form a better strategy to choose a more representative (and likely larger) ensemble to conduct CWRF climate change projections driven by CCSM4.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

The major objectives of the project addressed long-recognized issues associated with model resolution and understanding climate sensitivity. The unique super-ensemble approach used in the climate sensitivity studies and the advanced dynamical model cores used in the high-resolution studies both required petascale capabilities.

CAM5-SE required five wall-clock days to run a decade of model time on Blue Waters using thousands of cores. Several of these decade-long tests were required to determine an optimal set of model parameters, and then we used those settings to simulate a century or longer. To complete all of these model runs at high resolution and in a timely manner required petascale computing resources. Similarly, the high-resolution studies using WRF and CWRF also required a system like Blue Waters.

The next Track-1 system will allow us to run century-long ensembles of high-resolution climate models to quantify and reduce uncertainty. The climate modeling community plans to further increase the ocean/sea ice resolution from 1’ to 0.1’ and atmospheric resolution from 0.25’ to 0.125’ and beyond. This would improve representation of ocean eddies, cloud processes, and other important details of the Earth system.

PUBLICATIONS


**LONG-TRACK EF5 TORNADO SIMULATION**

*Allocation:* Illinois/0.424 Mnh (follows prior allocations)
*PI:* Robert Wilhelmson
*Co-PI:* Leigh Orf
*Collaborators:* Bruce Lee, Cathy Finley

*Co-PI:*
Robert Wilhelmson

**Allocation:**
Illinois/0.424 Mnh (follows prior allocations)

---

**METHODS & RESULTS**

A state-of-the-art cloud model, CM1 [2], simulated the supercell that produced the long-track EF5 tornado currently being analyzed. The model was first modified to efficiently manage the massive amount of data produced in the simulation (on the order of 100 TB). The model was then initialized with environmental conditions very similar to those in which a supercell producing a long-track EF5 tornado occurred on May 24, 2011, near El Reno, Oklahoma [3]. Utilizing an updraft nudging technique [4] to trigger the thunderstorm and a dual-moment microphysics scheme [5], the simulated cloud grew into a powerful supercell thunderstorm. Eighty minutes into the simulation, the storm’s low-level updraft strengthened in concert with the consolidation of several small vertical vortices. Minutes later, a condensation funnel was seen descending from the storm’s wall cloud, and the tornado was born. Over the next thirty minutes, the tornado widened, strengthened, and became enveloped in rain. The tornado exhibited a two-celled structure, characterized by a downdraft in the tornado core straddled by two violently rotating intertwined vortices. A feature called a streamwise vorticity current (i.e. a horizontal tube of rotating air) was tilted into the storm’s powerful updraft was identified for the first time and is a primary focus of current analysis. The tornado’s demise occurred very quickly and was associated with heavy rain and a strong downdraft that embroiled the weakening tornado.

**WHY BLUE WATERS?**

Blue Waters has both the computational and data management infrastructure required to conduct ultra-high-resolution simulations that produce very large amounts of data. Due to the infrequency of supercells that produce long-track EF5 tornadoes in both nature and in simulations, many high-resolution simulations initialized with different environmental conditions were conducted until the storm of interest was simulated. With a slower, more modest supercomputer, it is highly likely the storm of interest never would have been simulated.

The highly technical nature of this work requires top-notch staff to assist in both keeping Blue Waters running smoothly and also in helping to produce code that runs efficiently on Blue Waters. Analysis and visualization software installed on Blue Waters is regularly maintained and upgraded, and project staff has been very responsive when we encountered issues. It is anticipated that simulations occurring in different environmental conditions, and run at higher resolution, will be conducted on Blue Waters and future Track-1 systems. Only by simulating dozens of storms, some that produce long-track devastating tornadoes and some that do not, will meteorologists be able to better forecast such storms and issue more accurate warnings to the public.

**PUBLICATIONS**


**FIGURE 1 (BACKGROUND):** Vorticity (i.e. spin) magnitude (volume-rendered field), surface temperature perturbation (pseudo-colored field), and unsteady trajectories originating along a boundary in the storm’s forward flank. The tornado is encircled by horizontally oriented vortices that originate in the storm’s rear flank and ascend along the tornado’s periphery. The structure indicated by the collection of trajectories is dubbed the streamwise vorticity current, a horizontally oriented tube of rotating air that is tilted vertically into the storm’s rotating updraft.
68 Ionic Conductivity, Structural Deformation, and Programmable Anisotropy of DNA Origami in an Electric Field
70 Large-Scale Simulations of Biological–Synthetic Interface Materials for Sensing Applications
72 Comparing CAF and MPI-3 and Simulating Molecular-Cloud Turbulence with Two-Fluid MHD
74 Reducing Jet Aircraft Noise by Harnessing the Heterogeneous XK Nodes on Blue Waters
76 Hydrogen under Extreme Conditions
78 Strongly Correlated Systems through Computation: From Bad Metals to Perfect Insulators
80 Next-Generation Ab Initio Symmetry-Adapted No-Core Shell Model and Its Impact on Nucleosynthesis
82 Direct Simulation of Dispersed Liquid Droplets in Isotropic Turbulence
84 Simulating Thermal Transport in Nanostructures from the Ballistic to the Diffusive Regime
86 High-Order Methods for Turbulent Transport in Engineering and Geosciences
88 Many-GPU Simulations for Soft Matter Design
90 New Techniques for Pixel-Level Fidelity Assessment in Interferometric Images
92 Atomistic Modeling of Future Nanoscale Electronic Devices with NEMOS
94 Sparse Matrix Factorization in Solid Mechanics and Geophysics on CPUs and GPUs
96 Shock-Induced Turbulent Mixing
98 High-Performance Computing of Hypersonic Shock–Shock Interactions using Kinetic, Particle Approaches
100 Particle-in-Cell Simulations of Kinetic Effects in HED Plasmas
102 Mechanics of Random and Fractal Media
104 High-Resolution 3D Simulations of Core-Collapse Supernovae
106 Evolution of the Small Galaxy Population from High Redshift to the Present
108 Theoretical Spectroscopy for Transparent Conducting Oxides
110 Complexities of High-Reynolds-Number Turbulence
112 Dynamics of Argon Bubbles in Steel Continuous Casting with a Magnetic Field
115 Lattice QCD on Blue Waters
118 Modeling Type Ia Supernova Progenitors
INTRODUCTION

DNA origami is an experimental technique that allows folding of a long DNA molecule into an arbitrary three-dimensional shape with sub-nanometer precision. In comparison to conventional nanomanufacturing, the DNA origami method has relatively low cost, is easy to use, and has an extremely broad range of possible applications. One such application is nanopore detection, whereby measuring the ionic current flowing through a nanopore can determine the presence and/or identity of biochemical analytes. Using Blue Waters, our group has carried out the first all-atom molecular dynamics (MD) simulations of DNA origami nanopores, varying the number of DNA layers in an origami lattice, the lattice type, the nucleotide content, the orientation of the object with respect to the applied electric field, and the ionic conditions. Tens of different DNA origami systems were built using a protocol our group developed [2]. The systems were simulated using the all-atom MD method and the NAMD2 package, which was optimized for Blue Waters.

Our MD simulations revealed how the current of ions through the DNA origami plate—the leakage current—depends on the internal design of the plate. First, the leakage current through the origami plate monotonically decreases as the number of DNA layers in the origami plate increases. The ionic conductivity of a DNA origami plate also depends on the lattice type of the DNA helices in the DNA origami structure (square, honeycomb, or hexagon). In addition, the plate’s nucleotide content can have a nontrivial influence on its ionic conductivity. For example, a DNA origami plate made entirely of adenine (A) and thymine (T) nucleotides is about two times more conductive than a plate made entirely of guanine (G) and cytosine (C) nucleotides.

The ionic environment (i.e., the magnitude and direction of the applied electric field) can considerably affect the ionic conductivity. Our simulations predicted that the ionic conductivity of DNA origami objects decreases as the solution concentration of Mg2+ increases. The simulations also revealed the mechanism of the dependence: higher amounts of Mg2+ lower the strength of DNA–DNA repulsion, making the structure of DNA origami more compact, reducing the ionic current through it. Experimental measurements of the ionic current through nanocapillaries blocked by different DNA origami plates and the Förster resonance energy transfer measurements directly confirmed the results of our MD simulations. The DNA origami objects were also found to have anisotropic electric properties: the objects conduct electricity better along the direction of the DNA helices than perpendicular to them. By controlling the orientation of the plates in the corresponding single-molecule experiments, our collaborators in the Keyser group (U.K.) directly confirmed this prediction as well. Finally, our MD simulation of a hybrid structure, where the DNA origami plate is placed on top of a solid-state nanopore, revealed considerable yet reversible deformations of the DNA origami structure, providing a mechanistic explanation for reduced conductance in the hybrid systems with voltage that has been observed in experiment.

The results of our study demonstrate the utility of the MD method in predicting material properties of DNA origami objects. The study has immediate consequences on the design of the next generation of DNA origami nanopore sensors, where the flexibility of nucleotide composition and the ionic environment will be combined to minimize the leakage current through the plates. Furthermore, the structural responses of DNA origami to the changes in ionic and electrical environments suggest possible applications of DNA origami systems as electro-mechanical switches and other components of nanofluidic electronics.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

Characterizing a given material property of a DNA origami object requires a MD simulation from 100 to 1,000 nanoseconds in length. Performing many such simulations in parallel was necessary to systematically evaluate the behavior of DNA origami as a function of its design or environmental conditions. Using Blue Waters allowed us to complete the study in less than one year, which would not have been possible using other supercomputer systems.

PUBLICATIONS

Sensing and detecting biological molecules is of utmost importance in DNA mapping for human health. DNA base detection using nanopore technology has paved the way towards designing high-speed, high-precision sequencing devices. The high speed of DNA translocation and low signal-to-noise ratio are two challenges in DNA nanopore technology. For the first time, we introduce the mechano-sensitive channel (MscL) for DNA sequencing. MscL can produce two distinct tension and ionic current signals, making it an attractive pore for DNA sequencing technology. Moreover, MscL slows down DNA translocation by about one order of magnitude compared to traditional biological channels used for DNA sequencing. In another project, we found that single-layer MoS$_2$ is an extraordinary material for DNA detection, exhibiting distinct signals for different types of DNA bases with a high signal-to-noise ratio.

**INTRODUCTION**

DNA sequencing using nanopore technology evolved greatly during the last few years. Oxford Nanopore Technologies is currently fabricating a USB-stick-size device that can sequence DNA in a couple of hours. In recent years, both biological and synthetic nanopores were used for “label-free,” high-resolution DNA sequencing. The challenges posed to DNA sequencing using nanopore technology are the signal-to-noise ratio, pore degradation due to multiple uses, the identification of a single base in real time, and the high speed of translocation [1,2]. Engineering the translocation of the DNA through a biological/synthetic nanopore is a challenging problem in biotechnology. Although a number of studies have been performed on different types of pores in terms of translocation speed and ionic current blockade, fundamental understanding of the effect of pore architecture (the material and size of the pore) on the quality of DNA sequencing and speed of translocation is still lacking. In this study, we investigate both synthetic and biological nanopores by comparing the quality of the signals obtained during DNA translocation in nanopores using molecular dynamics (MD) simulations.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Recently, we simulated all-atom MD of the translocation of DNA through a mechano-sensitive channel to distinguish different DNA base types according to the mechanical response of the channel [3]. In this study, a new type of signal, namely mechanical tension (in addition to ionic current signal), was introduced for DNA sequencing. We showed that the initially closed mechano-sensitive channel of large conductance (MscL) protein pores opens for single-stranded DNA translocation under an applied electric field. As each nucleotide translocates through the pore, a unique mechanical signal was observed; specifically, the tension in the membrane containing the MscL pore was different for each nucleotide. In addition to the membrane tension, we found that the ionic current was also different for the four nucleotide types. The initially closed MscL adapted its opening for nucleotide translocation due to the flexibility of the pore. This unique operation of MscL provided single-nucleotide resolution in both electrical and mechanical signals. Finally, we also showed that the speed of DNA translocation was roughly one order of magnitude slower in MscL compared to MspA (the membrane porin from Mycobacterium smegmatis which has been shown to be suitable for DNA sequencing), suggesting MscL to be an attractive protein pore for DNA sequencing.

In another study, which gained attention through many news outlets, we simulated DNA translocation through a MoS$_2$ nanopore [4]. Using atomistic and quantum simulations, we found that single-layer MoS$_2$ is an extraordinary material (with a signal-to-noise ratio >15) for DNA sequencing by two competing technologies (i.e. nanopore and nanochannel). A MoS$_2$ nanopore showed four distinct ionic current signals for single-nucleobase detection with low noise. In addition, single-layer MoS$_2$ showed a characteristic change in the total density of states for each base. The band gap of MoS$_2$ was significantly changed compared to other nanomaterials (e.g. graphene, h-BN, and silicon nanowire) when bases were placed on top of the pristine MoS$_2$ or armchair MoS$_2$ nanoribbon, thus making MoS$_2$ a promising material for base detection via transverse current tunneling measurement. MoS$_2$ nanopores benefit from a pore architecture (combination of Mo and S atoms at the edge) that can be engineered to obtain the optimum sequencing signals.

**METHODS & RESULTS**

**WHY BLUE WATERS?**

For both projects, we performed extensive MD simulations that involved up to 600,000 atoms. These expensive computations are not possible without a petascale supercomputer. Also, the MD package we used (NAMD) scales almost linearly with the number of cores up to 1,000 cores in our test on Blue Waters.

**PUBLICATIONS**


**FIGURE 1:** Single-strand DNA translocation through a mechano-sensitive channel.
Comparing CAF and MPI-3 and Simulating Molecular Cloud Turbulence with Two-Fluid MHD

Allocation: GLCPC-0.10 Mh
PI: Dhruva S. Balsara
Collaborators: Sudip Garain, John Reid

University of Notre Dame
Rutherford Appleton Laboratories, U.K.

Executive Summary:
This project had two foci. First, we aimed to demonstrate that Cray’s Coarray Fortran (CAF) offers petascale performance that is comparable to or better than the best that MPI-3 has to offer. Both CAF and MPI-3 have also been shown to outperform MPI-2 by a substantial margin. In doing and publishing this work we found efficient implementation strategies that work well for any one-sided messaging paradigm.

Second, we studied two-fluid turbulence in molecular clouds. The turbulent plasma that makes up a molecular cloud is predominantly made of neutral molecules that are threaded by ions that gyrate around a strong magnetic field.

The ions and neutral fluids are coupled, but not perfectly. This results in a modified turbulence. Such two-fluid turbulence has special signatures. We studied the special signatures and showed that it matches observed isophotosentic lines from molecular clouds.

Introduction
We are at the threshold of a new data-rich and simulation-rich era in star formation studies. The new generation of infrared instruments will give us a new vista into chemical processes involved in star formation. Observations show that star formation takes place in a partially ionized plasma. Furthermore, Balsara [1] showed that it is very important to represent the plasma as two fluids, one made of neutral molecules and the other made of ions that are threaded by a magnetic field. Previous studies were analytical or restricted to low resolution. This research used higher model resolution to study this phenomenon. Additionally, we have NSF funding to test different highly scalable paradigms for doing and publishing this work we found efficient communication. This showed the value of these novel programming paradigms when computing at scale.

In Garain, Balsara & Reid [2] we documented best practices for using CAF and MPI-3 for the community. We also showed that CAF code is much easier to write and maintain, and the simpler syntax made the parallelism easier to understand. Educational lectures on CAF were developed as part of this work and are freely available from our website [3].

Two-Fluid Turbulence Simulations
Thanks to the availability of Blue Waters, we have been able to carry out large-scale studies of two-fluid turbulence computationally. These have been documented in two recent papers [4,5] and have also contributed to the theses of graduate students Meyer and Burkhart. Both have successfully landed jobs based on their computational skills.

Recent observations of differences in the linewidths between neutral and ionized tracers have led to the suggestion that ambipolar diffusion affects the turbulence in M17 [6]. Fig. 2 from Li & Houde [6] shows observed velocity dispersions as a function of length for the HCN molecule (black) and the HCO+ ion (red). The dashed lines trace turbulent spectra. The velocity dispersion in the ions was lower than that in the neutrals on smaller scales, providing evidence for dissipation via ambipolar diffusion on small scales. The dissipation scales found by Li & Houde [6] were consistent with theoretical estimates of Alvèn wave dissipation by ion-neutral drag [2,7].

Why Blue Waters
Our NSF-funded work required us to develop CAF-based adaptive mesh refinement (AMR) applications and demonstrate their scalable performance on high-end parallel supercomputers. We developed a CAF-based AMR magnetohydrodynamics application that worked extremely well with Cray’s CAF compiler as well as Intel’s CAF compiler. Our scientific goal was to do several two-fluid simulations of star formation, which take many more time steps (and therefore more computer time) than a single-fluid simulation. Neither the scaling nor the two-fluid turbulence portions of this research would have been possible without the high-end computational resources that only Blue Waters can provide, and both are eminently suited to Blue Waters. In particular the Blue Waters technology enables very efficient one-sided communication.

Publications


Methods & Results
Scalability Study
In 2013–2014 we generated a very extensive comparison of Cray’s Coarray Fortran (CAF) standard with MPI-3 for a range of partial differential equation applications. Both CAF and MPI-3 are novel programming paradigms and it would greatly help the community to have their capabilities documented and published. Both CAF and MPI-3 provide for one-sided, non-blocking messaging which should make them especially well adapted to exploit Cray’s SHMEM library middleware.

We carried out a weak scalability study and reported our results in Garain, Balsara, & Reid [2]. Fig. 1 shows the results of weak scaling on Blue Waters for fast Fourier transforms (FFT) and multigrid applications ranging from 8 to 65,536 cores. CAF and MPI-3 kept up with each other across the entire range of processors. We further found that both CAF and MPI-3 were more than twice as fast as MPI-2 when approaching large numbers of processors with one-sided communication. This showed the value of these...
Reducing jet aircraft noise from commercial and military aircraft will improve airport efficiency (by increasing the rate by which aircraft land and take-off, especially at night), reduce noise-related environmental pollution near the airport, and reduce noise-related injuries to aircraft personnel. However, the source of the jet noise defies a simple engineering description so very large simulations to accurately model the turbulence-generated sound sources are needed. The spatio-temporal multiscale nature of turbulence found in jet exhaust requires computational resources that exceed current petascale capabilities. The heterogeneous XK nodes on Blue Waters are being used as prototype hardware on which to develop a computational fluid dynamics prediction code that can harness on-node complexity and parallelism at scale in preparation for forthcoming extreme scale (e.g., exascale) computers.

The project has impact in three critical areas. By targeting our software development to the heterogeneous XK nodes on Blue Waters we are developing power efficient, high performance computational fluid dynamics codes that can run across thousands of heterogeneous nodes and thus contribute to the emerging programming models and numerical algorithms compatible with forthcoming hardware complexity at extreme scale. Second, the scale of Blue Waters enables the largest simulations of compressible turbulent jet noise ever done that will advance the science of flow-generated sound through carefully conducted simulations and guided post-processing of the 100s-1000s of TB of data generated. Third, new engine nozzle designs will be developed that have the potential to reduce turbulent jet noise and improve the quality of life of airport communities and military personnel.

WHY BLUE WATERS

The research on Blue Waters concentrates on the heterogeneous XK nodes. When using all of the XK compute nodes the aggregate theoretical peak performance is more than 5.5 petaflops. Harnessing all the performance of the XK nodes across the entire Blue Waters system requires significant research and development of new programming approaches that (a) incorporate node-level heterogeneity and (b) can be scaled across 1,000s of nodes. Single node examples of GPU acceleration are commonplace, but codes capable of effectively using massively parallel heterogeneous machines are not.

The research contains two components. The first is focused on algorithm development to take an existing large software application that has already demonstrated scaling up to 100,000 x86 cores on ORNL’s Jaguar and transform it into a CPU-GPU application that runs across all 4,000+ XK nodes with the ability to simultaneously use the x86 CPU cores and Kepler GPUs that exist on the XK nodes. The code, which solves the partial differential equations describing a compressible, viscous fluid, is currently based on MPI. To map the code onto CPU-GPU nodes, MPI is insufficient to work at the GPU level. Emerging source-to-source transformation tools that can retarget code to different architectures are needed to (a) reduce repetitious code generation tasks and to (b) abstract away many of the challenges associated with computing on a GPU device connected to a host. CPU source- to-source transformations represent a significant research task because there will be considerable inter-dependence on the memory utilization and localization, task pooling and scheduling, and bus contention on the XK.

The second component of the research utilizes the CPU-GPU enabled code on the XK nodes to conduct fundamental research on the reduction of jet noise from commercial jet aircraft engines. By building on existing research in this area from the Air Force Office of Scientific Research and the Office of Naval Research, the heterogeneous code run across all of the XK nodes, simultaneously using the CPUs and GPUs, permits the largest, most ambitious investigation into turbulent jet noise ever done and allows, for the first time, detailed links to be established between the jet engine nozzle shape, the turbulent noise sources and, ultimately, the radiated sound. The simulations are conducted in two parts: first we use the immense scale and I/O capability of Blue Waters to conduct the most detailed study of how turbulent jet noise is produced over the range of jet exhaust conditions (namely, velocity and temperature) most commonly encountered in aircraft. The databases for these simulations will approach 1 PB in aggregate and provide unprecedented detail into the physics of noise generation. We will make these databases publicly available. The second objective of the simulations is to design a quieter jet engine nozzle using an adjoint-based inverse design approach. At Blue Waters scale this design will be a watermark in the development of reduced jet engine noise because both the nozzle and flow will be included simultaneously. Because of the computational cost involved in adjoint-based design of fully turbulent flows, no such calculation has previously been attempted. Even at Blue Waters scale only one jet condition can be considered, and we will choose a high-subsonic dual stream jet exhaust typical of modern gas turbines, with a cool outer stream and hot inner stream. This simulation’s objective is to identify what nozzle modifications are best suited for aircraft jet noise reduction. The societal impact of environmental noise pollution reduction is critical around airports, and a pacing issue for the health of military personnel operating on naval aircraft carriers. There are no computational resources available where several petaflops of computing resource can be utilized for a single calculation.

In 2015 we used the Blue Waters XK7 nodes, with NVIDIA GPGPUs. Our software tool H-MxPA, developed originally by Professor Wen-mei Hwu (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign), has been extended by creating a node-level runtime system that (a) permits asynchronous, simultaneous execution of the same kernel written in OpenCL on multicore CPUs and many core NVIDIA Kepler GPGPUs and (b) can discover and optimize the work distribution between streams sent to the CPU cores and GPGPUs’ cores, taking into account host-device transfer latency and data transfer times.

The H-MxPA runtime will continue to be hardened within the proxy application that replicates the data structure complexity and parallel environment found in the target application, PlasComCM. Continuing into 2016 we will implement the runtime in PlasComCM, verify the correctness of the results generated by code compiled with H-MxPA, and apply it to a series of increasing complex jet exhaust simulations using grids with up to 2 billion grid points and 10 billion degrees of freedom.
FIGURE 1: The predicted phase diagram (temperature versus pressure) of dense hydrogen. The red squares show the results from the Blue Waters calculation. The other symbols show results from other calculations or experimental measurements.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

We have completed a calculation of a first-order liquid-liquid transition in warm dense hydrogen using a quantum Monte Carlo method, Coupled-Electron Ion Monte Carlo. As hydrogen is compressed, it makes a sudden first-order transition between an insulating molecular liquid and a metallic atomic liquid. There are two conflicting experimental measurements for the transition of dense hydrogen that have been made during the past year. Our computational results lie between the two experiments.

**INTRODUCTION**

Hydrogen accounts for much of the visible mass in the universe. The properties of hydrogen and helium are important for understanding the giant planets, Jupiter and Saturn, but experiments under the relevant conditions are challenging. Even though hydrogen is the first element in the periodic table, calculating its properties is not simple since both the electronic and protonic correlations are quantum and correlated. It has long been an open question how hydrogen makes a transition from a molecular insulating state to an atomic metallic state [1]. We have developed new Quantum Monte Carlo simulation methods to treat such systems and using these methods have studied molecular dissociation in liquid hydrogen and have observed clear evidence of an extra liquid-liquid phase transition [2]. During the past year, two experimental groups [3,4] have reported observations of the transition we predicted; however, the observations do not agree with each other, differing in pressure by a factor of two. This motivated us to repeat our earlier calculations on Blue Waters, to better control the convergence and use recent improvements in methodology.

**METHODS & RESULTS**

We use a quantum Monte Carlo method (Coupled Electron Ion Monte Carlo) where we start with the true interaction between the electrons and protons and treat both fully quantum mechanically. In contrast to density functional calculations, all effects of electronic correlation are explicitly included. This is particularly important in hydrogen because of possible self-interaction effects, difficulty in treating the hydrogen bond breaking, and the large van der Waals interactions. We model hydrogen with about 100 electrons and protons in a periodic cell. Special methods are used to extrapolate to the thermodynamic limit. With our method, we simulated hydrogen for temperatures in the range of 200K up to 5,000K, and at relevant pressures, 100GPa to 500GPa.

For temperatures below 2,000K we observe a first-order transition between an insulating molecular liquid and a more dense metallic atomic liquid. Our predicted transition pressure is intermediate between the two experimental observations [3,4]. Future work will be to perform further simulations and analysis to understand the divergent results of the experiments and of the unusual properties of the molecular and atomic liquid.

The present calculations are needed to validate both our computational method and the experimental measurement. It is essential for progress in the high-pressure community to resolve the difference between the experiments and computation. After validation, the method can be used with more confidence in modeling the wide variety of astrophysical objects being observed, composed largely of hydrogen and helium under extreme conditions.

**WHY BLUE WATERS**

Without access to Blue Waters we would not have been able to perform this study because of the computational demands of the simultaneous treatment of quantum electrons and protons. With more resources we will be able to study systems containing elements heavier than hydrogen and helium, important not only in astrophysics but for materials.
STRONGLY CORRELATED SYSTEMS THROUGH COMPUTATION: FROM BAD METALS TO PERFECT INSULATORS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Emergence is the principle where complicated phenomena arise from the interaction of simple rules. Two emergent phenomena in quantum mechanics include superconductivity, with its family of exotic neighboring phases, and many-body localization. It has often been said that the hardest part about understanding superconductivity is to make sense of the adjoining phases in which it is embedded; among these phases, the “bad metal,” with gapless excitations but otherwise abnormal properties, stands apart [1].

Emergent phenomena in quantum mechanics can be particularly hard to understand as the computational complexity of simulating quantum mechanics scales exponentially. Using Blue Waters, we found and numerically simulated a model that supports a 2D bad metal phase. While superconductivity is the perfect conductor, the many-body localized (MBL) phase is the exact opposite: a perfect insulator that refuses to conduct even at infinite temperature. At high temperature, the strange nature of quantum mechanics is washed away leaving instead the classical physics we’ve understood for hundreds of years. One phase of many-body localized (MBL) phase, preserves the strangeness of quantum mechanics up to arbitrary temperatures. Many-body localization is formed in systems with simultaneous disorder and interactions. It is believed to form a perfect insulator and has emergent integrability. While much of the phenomenology of this phase is understood, what has been missing until now is a unifying framework in which to describe the wavefunction of the MBL phase and a numerical approach for seeing the MBL phase on large systems.

New Algorithms: The limiting factor in solving much of the MBL phase from which we derived the density matrix renormalization group algorithm is the computational cost. There are two current experimental and each such experiment is computationally costly. There are two current computational techniques for simulating quantum physics is significantly more difficult. Even systems with hundreds of particles can be a computational tour de force. Blue Waters has been essential because any systems smaller than those we consider mask the physics of the bad metal phase. The quantum Monte Carlo algorithm required to simulate the bad metal phase requires 10^6 walkers and forward walking done to large imaginary time. With the next Track-1 system one could take the next step in understanding how this bad metal phase transitions into other nearby states, including the super-conductor.

Many-body localization

Many-body localization is a phase where disorder is fundamental. Therefore, any experimentation and each such experiment is computationally difficult. Even systems with hundreds of particles can be a computational tour de force. Blue Waters has been essential because any systems smaller than those we consider mask the physics of the bad metal phase. The quantum Monte Carlo algorithm required to simulate the bad metal phase requires 10^6 walkers and forward walking done to large imaginary time. With the next Track-1 system one could take the next step in understanding how this bad metal phase transitions into other nearby states, including the super-conductor.

INTRODUCTION

Bad Metals

In systems where you find superconductivity, you also often find the bad metal phase; understanding the bad metal phase is a likely way to make sense of superconductors. Unfortunately a simple mean field picture of the bad metal is absent and a tractable numerical model is needed. We find that fermions with a nearest-neighbor ring exchange term [4] fit the requirements.

Many-Body Localization

Quantum mechanics is usually seen at absolute zero (temperature). At high temperature, the strange nature of quantum mechanics is washed away leaving instead the classical physics we’ve understood for hundreds of years. One phase of many-body localized (MBL) phase, preserves the strangeness of quantum mechanics up to arbitrary temperatures. Many-body localization is formed in systems with simultaneous disorder and interactions. It is believed to form a perfect insulator and has emergent integrability. While much of the phenomenology of this phase is understood, what has been missing until now is a unifying framework in which to describe the wavefunction of the MBL phase and a numerical approach for seeing the MBL phase on large systems.

New Algorithms: The limiting factor in solving much of the MBL phase from which we derived the density matrix renormalization group algorithm is the computational cost. There are two current computational techniques for simulating quantum physics is significantly more difficult. Even systems with hundreds of particles can be a computational tour de force. Blue Waters has been essential because any systems smaller than those we consider mask the physics of the bad metal phase. The quantum Monte Carlo algorithm required to simulate the bad metal phase requires 10^6 walkers and forward walking done to large imaginary time. With the next Track-1 system one could take the next step in understanding how this bad metal phase transitions into other nearby states, including the super-conductor.

New Algorithms

Blue Waters was essential for developing these new algorithms. Not only was it necessary for testing the massive parallelization, but the benchmarking that was required to authenticate the methods required significant computational resources.

METHODS & RESULTS

Bad Metals

Using projector quantum Monte Carlo we computed the phase diagram of the ring exchange Hamiltonian at density 0.4/16 on a 10 x 10 lattice with 10,000 walkers and tau=0.1. The singular lines show the characteristic gapless modes that are the smoking gun of the extremal DBL phase.
### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

We carried out large-scale modeling of light and medium-mass nuclei. This included short-lived nuclei not yet accessible to experiment but key to understanding astrophysical processes, which are the focus of current and next-generation rare isotope experimental facilities. The scale of computational challenges inherent to modeling such intricate quantum many-body systems makes Blue Waters essential for addressing long-lasting challenges in nuclear theory and experiment, as well as astrophysics. A breakthrough theoretical advance [1] coupled with the Blue Waters cutting-edge computational power opened a new region, the intermediate-mass nuclei from fluorine to argon isotopes, for first investigations with ab initio (i.e. “from first principles”) methods. This breakthrough fundamentally advances our understanding of nuclear structure, as nuclear energy spectra and reaction rates for many short-lived nuclei involved in nucleosynthesis are not yet accessible by experiment or reliably measured for the astrophysically relevant energy regime.

### METHODS & RESULTS

We developed an innovative ab initio nuclear structure approach (with concomitant computer code named LSU3shell), dubbed the symmetry-adapted no-core shell model (SA-NCSM) [2], that embraces the first-principles concept and capitalizes on exact as well as approximate symmetries of nuclei [2]. The ab initio SA-NCSM solves the time-independent Schrödinger equation as a Hamiltonian matrix eigenvalue problem using many-nucleon basis states organized according to definite shape deformation and total intrinsic spin. The main advantage of this basis stems from the fact that it is designed for the description of low-lying nuclear dynamics, thereby supporting the exclusion of configurations that contribute very little to nuclear states of interest [3,4]. The theory provides an opportunity for first-principles-guided applications, from quark/gluon considerations to nuclear structure and reactions for rare isotopes beyond the lightest “s-” and “p-shell” systems (hydrogen to carbon isotopes) [5–8]. This approach significantly reduces the dimensionality (i.e. size) of the model space from those encountered when using ultra-large basis spaces of standard ab initio approaches.

These theoretical advances coupled with the power of Blue Waters allowed us to advance an ab initio large-scale nuclear modeling initiative that probed cutting-edge predictive capabilities for determining the structure of nuclear systems, including rare isotopes up through medium-mass nuclei that are inaccessible experimentally and fall far beyond the reach of other ab initio methods. Our aim is to provide nuclear structure information of unprecedented quality and scope that will further understanding of fundamental symmetries in nature that are lost in massive datasets or require exascale architectures, and to extract essential information for astrophysics (e.g., nucleosynthesis and stellar explosions), neutrino physics, and energy-related applied physics problems.

These points describe results and projected studies:

- We provided the first ab initio description of Ne (an isotope of neon) and F (nuclei of a fluorine radioisotope) [9]. These are examples of open-shell isotopes in the intermediate-mass region, with complexity far beyond the reach of complementary ab initio methods.
- Following this success, we will target neon, magnesium, and silicon isotopes, especially those close to the limits of stability (at proton and neutron drip lines), providing important input to nuclear reaction studies. Such reactions in the intermediate-mass region are key to further understanding phenomena like X-ray burst nucleosynthesis or the neon-sodium and magnesium-aluminum cycles.
- We studied electron scattering off Li (a lithium isotope) with wave functions calculated in the ab initio SA-NCSM [10]. Results show the efficacy of the SA-NCSM model space selection, for the first time, toward reproducing the low- and high-momentum components of the Li ground-state density. This finding is crucial for planned studies of neutrino scattering off 3He (a carbon isotope) and 4O (an oxygen isotope).

- A work-in-progress focuses on one of the most challenging problems in nuclear physics: achieving an ab initio nuclear modeling of the first excited 6Be state (the so-called Hoyle state) in 12C, the resulting state of the essential stellar triple-alpha process. Knowing the structure of low-lying states of 12C is key to modeling nucleosynthesis and stellar explosions.

### WHY BLUE WATERS?

The ab initio nuclear structure studies are extremely compute-intensive and at the forefront of physics research. The state-of-the-art techniques of computational group theory in the SA-NCSM approach dramatically reduce the size of the problem and the associated memory requirement to hundreds of terabytes and petabytes at the cost of a major increase in computing intensity. Numerical investigations of the intermediate-mass region of the periodic table with the SA-NCSM approach are beyond the scale of available academic HPC systems.

Currently, only Blue Waters provides resources required for the ab initio SA-NCSM studies of medium-mass isotopes with cutting-edge accuracy. The largest production runs ran 717,600 concurrent threads on 22,425 Cray XE6 compute nodes. The next generation of Track-1 system will dramatically improve accuracy and predictive power of first-principles nuclear structure modeling while extending its reach towards even heavier isotopes.
Said Elghobashi

PI:

NSF PRAC/1.9 M

LIQUID DROPLETS IN ISOTROPIC

DIRECT SIMULATION OF DISPERSED

1University of California, Irvine

Collaborator:

BLUE WATERS ANNUAL REPORT

The freely moving deformable liquid droplets are fully resolved in time and 3D space, and all the scales of the turbulent motion are simultaneously resolved down to the smallest relevant length and time scales. Our direct numerical simulations (DNSs) solve the unsteady 3D Navier–Stokes and continuity equations throughout the whole computational domain, including the interior of the liquid droplet. The droplet surface motion and deformation are captured accurately by using the level set method (LSM). The discontinuous density and viscosity are smoothed out across the interface by means of the continuous surface force (CSF) approach. A variable density projection method is used to impose the incompressibility constraint.

So far we focused on validating our numerical solution method. We compared our simulation results of an initially spherical liquid water droplet settling in stagnant air, under the effect of gravity and surface tension, with available experimental data. We monitored the shape changes, the terminal velocity, and the conservation of both mass and momentum. Once this validation is completed we will simulate the motion of a number of liquid droplets in isotropic turbulence. This will allow us to examine the dispersion statistics of the droplets and their effects on the carrier flow turbulence (two-way coupling).

WHY BLUE WATERS?

DNS of turbulent flow is very demanding in terms of computational power and memory. The computational grids need to be fine enough to resolve the smallest flow structures accurately; this requirement becomes more and more stringent as the Reynolds number, based on the Taylor microscale, increases. In addition, we seek an accurate time history of the flow in order to compute time-dependent statistics, thus limiting the time-step size (time interval) for advancing the solution in time. For example, DNS of single-phase isotropic turbulence at Reynolds number 300 requires a grid of 2,294^3 mesh points, and about 12 hours on 65,536 processors to cover seven large eddy turnover times.

The demand for computational power is even larger if a multiphase flow (e.g., liquid droplets in air) is considered; the standard projection method for incompressible flows must be replaced by a variable-density projection method. The latter results in a variable-coefficients Poisson’s equation that is not solvable by means of a fast Fourier transform, thus requiring an iterative solver. We use the multigrid-preconditioned conjugate gradient solver provided by the PETSc library. Given the requirements outlined above, Blue Waters is a necessary tool for our research.

DIRECT SIMULATION OF DISPERSED LIQUID DROPLETS IN ISOTROPIC TURBULENCE

Allocation: NSF PRAC/1.9 M

Collaborator: Michele Iliescu

1University of California, Irvine

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The objective of our research is to enhance understanding of the two-way interactions between liquid droplets and a turbulent flow by performing direct numerical simulations (DNS). The freely moving deformable liquid droplets are fully resolved in three spatial dimensions and time and all the scales of the turbulent motion are simultaneously resolved down to the smallest relevant length and time scales. Our DNS solve the unsteady 3D Navier–Stokes and continuity equations throughout the whole computational domain, including the interior of the liquid droplet. The droplet surface motion and deformation are captured accurately by using the level set method. Discontinuous density and viscosity are smoothed out across the interface by means of the continuous surface force approach. A variable-density projection method imposes the incompressibility constraint.

INTRODUCTION

The two-way interactions between liquid droplets and turbulent flows are important in nature and engineering applications, for example cloud formation and burning of liquid fuel in internal combustion (reciprocating and jet) engines and rockets. Understanding the physical details of the vaporization and mixing processes in a turbulent flow is an essential prerequisite to understanding the chemical reaction and the eventual control/optimization of energy conversion.

METHODS & RESULTS

The freely moving deformable liquid droplets are fully resolved in time and 3D space, and all the scales of the turbulent motion are simultaneously resolved down to the smallest relevant length and time scales. Our direct numerical simulations (DNSs) solve the unsteady 3D Navier–Stokes and continuity equations throughout the whole computational domain, including the interior of the liquid droplet. The droplet surface motion and deformation are captured accurately by using the level set method (LSM). The discontinuous density and viscosity are smoothed out across the interface by means of the continuous surface force (CSF) approach. A variable density projection method is used to impose the incompressibility constraint.

So far we focused on validating our numerical solution method. We compared our simulation results of an initially spherical liquid water droplet settling in stagnant air, under the effect of gravity and surface tension, with available experimental data. We monitored the shape changes, the terminal velocity, and the conservation of both mass and momentum. Once this validation is completed we will simulate the motion of a number of liquid droplets in isotropic turbulence. This will allow us to examine the dispersion statistics of the droplets and their effects on the carrier flow turbulence (two-way coupling).

FIGURE 1: A liquid water droplet with initial diameter 0.05 mm is falling in stagnant air under the effect of gravity (10 times gravity), the droplet’s initial spherical shape changes with time due to the effect of acceleration, surface tension, and drag forces. Time (a) 0.001 s; (c) 0.005 s. The velocity contours in the wake region are shown in blue.
SIMULATING THERMAL TRANSPORT IN NANOSTRUCTURES FROM THE BALLISTIC TO THE DIFFUSIVE REGIME

Allocation: Illinois/1.0 MhB
PI: Elif Ertekin

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

With the power of the Blue Waters supercomputer, we have been carrying out large-scale molecular dynamics simulations to reveal the unusual physics that underlies thermal transport in nanostructured and low-dimensional materials. In these newly emerging materials, the physics of thermal transport remains not well understood. Thanks to Blue Waters, our work in this area has spanned simulations ranging from the ballistic to the diffusive transport regime and has enabled key developments to enhance understanding of how phonons, the primary heat carriers in solids, interact with structure and disorder at these scales. Our simulations have allowed us to answer several outstanding questions relating to (i) the possible divergence of the thermal conductivity in low-dimensional crystals as the sample size increases [1], (ii) how disorder and defects scatter phonons in low-dimensional materials [2], (iii) anomalous effects of strain on thermal transport in low-dimensions [3], and (iv) how low-dimensional superlattices can give rise to coherent phonon transport, enabling the design of nanostructured systems that serve as phonon waveguides and filters.

INTRODUCTION

Understanding heat transport is critical across a variety of applications: optimizing heat shields for rocket and jet engines, solid-state refrigeration via thermoelastics, and enabling next-generation cooling technologies for powerful supercomputers. Heat transport at the macroscopic scale is governed by Fourier’s law and is comparatively well understood. Phonons are quantized lattice vibrations that are responsible for transporting heat through a solid. Fourier’s law applies when the system size is large, relative to the mean free paths, which are typically a few hundred nanometers. If not, interesting physics arises. For example, when structure at the nanoscale is introduced, several phenomena emerge that have no analog at larger scales. This arises because the characteristic lengths are comparable to the mean free paths of the primary heat carrying phonons. At the nanoscale, phonons interact with the structure. In addition, the emergence of flexural phonon modes in low-dimensions (out of plane vibrations) introduces heat carriers with anomalous dispersion, which gives rise to unusual temperature-dependence of the thermal conductivity. The role of these carriers (scatterers of phonons, or contributors to conduction) is now widely debated in the research community.

METHODS & RESULTS

The method we use to carry out our analysis is large-scale molecular dynamics simulations. We use highly parallelizable molecular dynamics frameworks on Blue Waters to access computational domains and simulation sizes that would otherwise be too computationally costly. In the molecular dynamics approach, the motion of each atom in the computational domain is tracked over time, and ensemble averages over the sampled configurations give access to properties of interest. In particular, we use two methods within molecular dynamics. The first is equilibrium molecular dynamics, in which a system is simulated under equilibrium conditions (without net heat current). The equilibrium fluctuations in the system contain information about the subtleties of heat transport. For instance, phonon mean free paths can be extracted from the heat flux autocorrelation function and the thermal conductivity can be determined. The second approach is non-equilibrium molecular dynamics, in which a temperature profile is established across the computational domain. The phonon flow in the system can be statistically analyzed, and linear response characteristics via the fluctuation dissipation theorem once again enable us to extract features of the thermal conductivity. Some of the most exciting highlights of our work from the previous year are:

- Simulation of transport in two dimensional materials from the ballistic to the diffusive regime. In low dimensions, heat transport is governed by two competing factors. The first is the long-ranged, ballistic phonon carriers that give rise to increasing thermal conductivity with growing sample size; the second is the presence of flexural modes that may scatter these carriers. Figure 1 clearly demonstrates a transition from ballistic to transitional flow in two-dimensional graphene. In addition to demonstrating the transition, we obtain new physical insights into why the divergence of the thermal conductivity is suppressed: the flexural modes.

- Competition between disorder and low-dimensionality: Which one wins? For diamond nanothreads (1D materials), we were able to demonstrate the dramatic effects of disorder in 1D materials. On one hand, the thermal conductivity of a 1D material is expected to diverge linearly with increasing system length. On the other hand, disorder effects are greatest in low dimensions. How these two effects play out in a disordered, one-dimensional system is currently not well understood. Our simulations, as shown in Figure 2, show a dramatic effect: Even at the smallest degrees of disorder sampled, the divergence of the thermal conductivity becomes quickly suppressed in one dimension.

- Superlattices in two-dimensional materials: observation of coherent phonon transport. We have shown, in work published in 2014 in Physical Review B, that the introduction of a superlattice structure in two-dimensions allows tuning of the thermal conductivity through wave interference effects. These superlattice structures effectively demonstrate the design of thermal circuit components, such as the phonon equivalent of optical waveguides or filters.

- Anomalous strain effects in low-dimensional materials. Conventional wisdom tells us that applying strain (in 3D solids) tends to reduce the thermal conductivity of a material. We have demonstrated that in 2D, the thermal conductivity of a material exhibits an anomalous, non-monotonic dependence on the applied strain. We are able to offer physical insights for the underlying mechanisms. This work was published in 2015 in Physical Review B.

WHY BLUE WATERS

The Blue Waters supercomputer has enabled us to carry out simulations of systems of several hundreds of thousands of atoms. Accessing these size scales is critical since diffusive transport in low dimensions does not emerge until system sizes approach ~10 μm or larger. Other research approaches are not capable of accessing these scales without phenomenological models or assumptions about governing transport laws. For example, we were able to demonstrate a transition in the nature of the flow from the ballistic to the transitional flow regime in two-dimensional graphene (Figure 1). This required simulations of sample size ranging from 2 to 6 μm, the largest simulations of low-dimensional heat transport carried out to date within the non-equilibrium molecular dynamics framework.

PUBLICATIONS


We describe the simulation of two cases of turbulent transport. The first addresses sediment transport in bifurcating rivers and channels. The second provides input to system design codes for energy co-generation in industrial plants. The simulations are based on the scalable open-source code Nek5000, which employs minimally dispersive spectral element discretization. Results to date shed light on the physics of observed sediment deposition behavior in bifurcating channels.

INTRODUCTION

Turbulent transport is the principal driver for many processes in physics, engineering, geosciences, and biology. Examples include the in-fall of matter into black holes, combustion in automotive and aerospace applications, sediment and pollutant transport in rivers and oceans, and the growth (formation of fatty deposits or arteriosis) in arterial blood flow. Our objective is to address these questions through direct numerical and large-eddy simulation of turbulent flow by solving the governing Navier–Stokes equations.

METHODS & RESULTS

Our turbulence simulations were based on the open-source spectral element code Nek5000 [1]. The spectral element method (SEM) is a domain-decomposition approach in which the solution is represented by tensor-product polynomials on individual bricks that are assembled to cover the entire domain. The bricks are typically curvilinear, which allows accurate representation of the geometry. The local tensor-product structure allows low-cost and low-storage matrix–matrix product-based operator evaluation so that high-order polynomials may be used with almost no overhead. The SEM thus yields minimal numerical dissipation and dispersion at low cost, which is ideal for simulation of turbulent flows in complex domains. Nek5000 was recognized with a Gordon Bell prize in HPC [2] and has scaled beyond one million MPI ranks.

For the co-generation project, we will simulate flow through a pipe section with a hole in the side. The initial computational domain will consist of a range of flow splits and Reynolds numbers. In addition to turbulent flows, we analyze laminar cases in order to understand secondary flow mechanisms (boundary layer flows driven by external pressure gradients) that might dictate near-bed transport. Our first set of simulations investigated the effects of the channel flow split distribution (e.g., 85% in the main branch, 15% in the side) on the flow patterns downstream of a 90° bifurcation at Reynolds number Re=7,000. Fig. 1 shows the low-speed sections in the flow (blue) that yielded longer particle residence times and greater likelihood for bed deposition. The sediment transport problem requires sophisticated tracking algorithms to capture the physics of low-density particulate transport. We developed a parallel particle tracking routine that is stable for all Stokes numbers. It uses hash tables and fast generalized all-to-all exchanges to rapidly migrate particles to their host processors. We are currently testing the particulate physics on canonical problems that yield known particle distributions.

For the co-generation project, we will simulate flow through a pipe section with a hole in the side. The initial computational domain will consist of a range of flow splits and Reynolds numbers. In addition to turbulent flows, we analyze laminar cases in order to understand secondary flow mechanisms (boundary layer flows driven by external pressure gradients) that might dictate near-bed transport. Our first set of simulations investigated the effects of the channel flow split distribution (e.g., 85% in the main branch, 15% in the side) on the flow patterns downstream of a 90° bifurcation at Reynolds number Re=7,000. Fig. 1 shows the low-speed sections in the flow (blue) that yielded longer particle residence times and greater likelihood for bed deposition. The sediment transport problem requires sophisticated tracking algorithms to capture the physics of low-density particulate transport. We developed a parallel particle tracking routine that is stable for all Stokes numbers. It uses hash tables and fast generalized all-to-all exchanges to rapidly migrate particles to their host processors. We are currently testing the particulate physics on canonical problems that yield known particle distributions.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

Blue Waters provides the computational power and the relatively short queue times to quickly turn around large-scale turbulence simulations. This capability is critical, particularly in the early development stages of the project when we first start to explore resolution requirements and mesh sensitivity. The process is interactive and would be significantly hampered by slow turn-around times.
MANY-GPU SIMULATIONS FOR SOFT MATTER DESIGN

Allocation: GLCP-0.443 Mich
PI: Sharon C. Glotzer
*University of Michigan

FIGURE 1: Left: Strong scaling performance of a fluid of two million particles in dissipative particle dynamics on up to 1,000 GPUs, comparing HOOMD-blue and LAMMPS. Right: Strong scaling of an oleic acid brush grafted onto a substrate, in heptane solvent (not shown). Performance is shown for execution on up to 1,000 GPUs (1,024 nodes) or CPU (X6) nodes. A CPU/GPU node speed up of 12.5x is achieved.

INTRODUCTION

Multi-GPU simulations are becoming a mainstay in scientific computing. Simulations of bulk polymeric liquids or large assemblies of anisotropic shapes involve large numbers of particles, which are best simulated using spatial domain decomposition. Such a work distribution allows the simulation of a single system on many processors—GPUs and CPUs—and results in high scaling efficiency. Often, speed-ups of several orders of magnitude can be achieved over execution on a single processor. The challenge in multi-GPU simulations is overcoming the inherent latencies of the PCIe bus, which limits communication between these extremely fast processors. Our multi-GPU enabled HOOMD-blue 1.0 contains many optimizations that were tested and benchmarked on Blue Waters. For the first time we were able to simulate self-assembly of hollow microspheres with a fibrous nanostructure and a hollow microstructure. The discovered mechanisms provide guidance on simultaneous control of anisotropic and micro-structure formation for synthesis of nanostructured particles, which may broadly impact biomedical and other emerging technologies.

METHODS & RESULTS

The first HOOMD releases up to 0.11.3 are highly tuned for single-GPU performance and do not support multi-GPU computations. Increasing latency is one of the biggest challenges in developing a code scalable to many GPUs. Data transferred between GPUs moves over the PCIe express bus (PCle), whose bandwidth (up to 16 G/B) and latency (several µs) is much slower than on-board GPU memory (250 G/B/µs) and latency that is not present in single-GPU runs. In the strong scaling limit of increasing the number of GPUs, P, at constant number of particles, N, the work N/P performed by each GPU decreases to the point where it is too small to fully use the device. We addressed this challenge using the MPI protocol to support communication between different GPUs on the same node and between different nodes. Our communication routines are implemented on the GPU to reduce the data transferred on PGCes and to allow us to take advantage of CUDA-aware MPI libraries. We updated a majority of the classes in HOOMD-blue to support MPI, including the file I/O classes, integrators, pair and bond potentials, and analyze classes. We also optimized for strong scaling on thousands of GPUs, which we achieved using a design for the neighbor list and force computation kernels based on cooperative thread arrays and an auto-tuning algorithm.

Our benchmarks on Blue Waters further establish GPUs as extremely fast engines for MD simulation compared to traditional CPU cores. GPUs not only realize an order of magnitude speed-up over current-generation CPUs, but they also scale very well using spatial domain decomposition.

This functionality is critically important in the study of real systems with interactions at the nanoscale that can dictate macroscale behavior. In our Advanced Materials paper, a collaborative effort with an experimental group at the University of Michigan, we studied the behavior of microdroplets with tunable porosity, which serve as implants to aid in tissue regeneration. By varying the star polymer architecture (arm number or length), we demonstrated that droplets change from solid to hollow or porous structures. These features are critically important for proper tissue adhesion. We systematically investigated the droplet formation for several lengths of polymer and arm number, each at numerous droplet sizes. These DPD simulations required over 10 million particles, divided between polymer and solvent, to approach the micron-sized length scale of smaller droplets. Our simulations would not have been possible without the scalable performance of HOOMD-blue and simultaneous access to up to 128 GPUs on Blue Waters to investigate the droplet phase diagram.

WHY BLUE WATERS

Blue Waters is the only NSF-funded system that offers large-scale access to GPUs. GPUs can accelerate soft matter simulations by more than an order of magnitude and thereby drastically improve the turnaround for research. We used Blue Waters to benchmark the performance of the HOOMD-blue code on up to 1,024 nodes, and the results have been published in Glaser et al [2]. Additionally, as recently reported in Advanced Materials, our Blue Waters allocation allowed us to run large systems on up to 128 nodes to reproduce experimental findings for structure and formation of nanofibrous microspheres and elucidate the mechanisms of self-assembly for the system.

PUBLICATIONS


FIGURE 2: Isosurface of large-scale DPD simulation of 16-arm star-shaped polymers of varying arm length, showing sponge structure formation.
NEW TECHNIQUES FOR PIXEL-LEVEL FIDELITY ASSESSMENT IN INTERFEROMETRIC IMAGES

Allocation: Blue Waters Professor/0.28 Mh
P.: Athol Kemball

INTRODUCTION

Interferometry is a key observational technique that enables astronomical imaging at the highest angular resolution. In this technique, the spatial coherence of the incident radiation from the astronomical source is measured by cross-correlation or interferometric combination at all projected spatial separations sampled by the configuration of telescopes in the array. These projected separations vary over time due to Earth’s rotation. Therefore, interferometry creates effective telescope apertures far exceeding any monolithic telescope diameters that could easily be physically constructed but at the cost of only partial sampling of the aperture. The measured spatial coherences are connected to the astronomical source brightness distribution on the sky by an integral equation that reduces to a Fourier transform in the limit. However, the synthesized aperture is inherently sparsely sampled in interferometry, so the inverse problem is ill-posed and requires mathematical regularization for solution. In addition, the imaging integral equation contains terms representing atmospheric propagation and instrumental calibration errors at each telescope. These terms need to be accounted for along with the unknown image brightness distribution during inversion from the measured coherence data. Our project on Blue Waters has concerned several highly challenging problems in this domain, specifically an extension of prior work concerning pixel-level fidelity estimation, as well as the exploration of data analysis in this domain at petascale.

This work is important because of escalating data rates, which scale in interferometry approximately as the square of the number of telescopes in the array multiplied by increasing detector data acquisition rates enabled by exponential advances resulting from Moore’s Law. This places peta- or exascale computational demands on interferometric calibration and image formation for future interferometers such as the SKA, as these arrays will have a large number of antennas and high data-acquisition rates. These facilities represent significant community investments and need to achieve their scientific goals.

WHY BLUE WATERS

The scale of Blue Waters is essential to this work due to the computational demands of the algorithmic methods used and the size of the interferometer arrays considered in these studies. Blue Waters allows fundamentally new approaches to be explored due both to its scale and balance. The system and project staff are an essential element of the success of this project as they provide a level of system support that ensures high uptime and throughput in addition to a very deep level of technical expertise. A future Track-1 system would allow significant advances in the work described here, further aiding the utilization and design of expensive capital investments in this domain.

METHODS & RESULTS

Our approach on Blue Waters has been to extend interferometric fidelity estimation techniques that we have previously developed [1,2] to larger scale and over a more complete parameter range. These techniques rely on statistical resampling methods using variants of bootstrap resampling for statistically-dependent data that are intrinsically computationally very demanding. Blue Waters has allowed much larger interferometer array sizes to be considered along with richer physical models. Both are more realistic in terms of anticipated future telescopes.

This domain requires extreme-scale HPC within a decade, so this work is important to the discipline. The computational intensity and I/O and computation heterogeneity are also unusual in terms of the distribution of traditional HPC user needs. These results will also allow the community to extract greater value from significant capital investments in public telescope facilities.

PUBLICATIONS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Relentless downsizing of transistor size has continued according to Moore’s law for the past 50 years. According to the International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors, transistor size will continue to decrease in the next ten years, but foundational issues with currently unknown technology approaches must be pursued. The number of atoms in critical device dimensions is now countable. As the materials and designs become more dependent on atomic details, the overall geometry constitutes a new material that cannot be found as such in nature. The Institute for Nanoelectronic Modeling’s (iNEMO) software package, NEMO, is designed to comprehend the critical multi-scale, multi-physics phenomena through efficient computational approaches and to quantitatively model new generations of nanoelectronic devices including transistors and quantum dots, as well as to predict novel device architectures and phenomenon [1,2].

NEMO is developed and used by INEMO to address fundamental questions such as those above on a variety of semiconductor devices. Besides enabling basic research covering the fields of engineering, physics, and materials science, NEMO is used by leading semiconductor corporations to design future devices. The source code, binaries, and support for academic use are available through nanoHUB.org.

METHODS & RESULTS

INEMO research with the NEMO software suite on Blue Waters encompasses work for the new International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors (ITRS) projections, disordered transistor leads, devices for quantum computing, and transistors made of materials such as bilayer graphene and topological insulators.

• NEMO results on future device design parameters have been included in the ITRS since 2013. Traditional device designs exploited light effective masses to increase electron mobility. Simulations showed that overall transistor characteristics can be improved by engineering a higher effective mass in order to decrease quantum tunneling and thereby reduce current leakage when devices are in the transistor OFF state.

• As devices are shrunk for performance gains, atomistic fluctuations and associated quantum effects have stronger effects on the devices’ characteristics. Research into non-ideal device leads/contacts has contacted on alloy disorder and how design tuning can optimize heat flow in ITRS devices to avoid local heating and recycle heat into usable electric power. This research showed that failure to include realistic disorder leads in simulations overestimated transistor current by a factor of two.

• Quantum dot donor configuration interaction simulations, in close collaboration with leading experimental groups, help us understand and design two-qubit gates for semiconductor quantum computing. Blue Waters simulations elucidated charging energies and the configurations of the two-electron ground state of a single negative donor as a function of depth and external electric fields. Two-electron ground state donor molecules matched well to experimental results and a new quantum dot design has been proposed based on the electric field dependency of the exchange coupling.

• Graphene promises improved device characteristics if a suitable bandgap can be opened to provide semiconductor behavior. Recent studies with NEMO have simulated transport in bilayer graphene with a tight-binding approach and dynamically controlled bandgap for calibration against experimental data.

• Surface states of topological insulator nanowires are expected to serve as scattering-free charge conductors at room temperature. The atomistic tight binding approach showed that surface state dispersion in topological insulators is geometry dependent, a result that cannot be described by simpler approaches.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

Without Blue Waters, INEMO research is at best, hampered, and at worst, impossible. For instance, a simple transport calculation of a 50 nm long wire with a 3 nm diameter (about 28 nm² in cross section) requires around 1 TByte/s for a single energy point using the non-equilibrium Green’s Function method. Resolution of a device’s characteristics requires about 1,000 energy points, and this calculation must be repeated perhaps a dozen times for a full current–voltage sweep. Computational time scales with the cube of cross sectional area (relative to the direction of the electron flow) and linearly with the length of the device. The treatment of a technically currently relevant finFET device would require an atomistic resolution of a device with a cross-section around (20×40) nm², which includes the core semiconductor and the surrounding gate material. Blue Waters allows researchers to get results in a day, rather than weeks as on other computer systems. Additionally, some devices, such as those in the topological insulator work, are simply too large physically (due to the number of atoms and size of related tight binding matrices) to fit in memory on smaller systems.

A future generation Track-1 system would allow 100 million-atom 3D simulations for many crystals using spin and/or classical multi-physics as well as allow for ultra-scaled transistors to be simulated with important physical phenomena such as scattering and time dependence. Transistor device environments could be included, which have an increasingly strong effect on device performance as the channel region is diminished. Statistical ensembles would also be possible to investigate process and fabrication effects on physical models and on device characteristics.

Finally, Blue Waters staff provides exemplary support and user outreach to guide system usage, help with issues as they arise, and assist with code performance and scaling.

FIGURE 1: Visualization of the atomic resolved Si–Ge alloy ultra-thin-body device with surface roughness. Colors indicate source (green), drain (orange), and channel (red) regions. The gray/black area is oxide. [Credit: Daniel Mejia]
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Sparse matrix factorization is a critical algorithm in many science, engineering, and optimization applications. The performance of the massively parallel direct multi-frontal solver Watson Sparse Matrix Package (WSMP) [1] for solving large sparse systems of linear equations arising in an implicit finite element method in solid mechanics and an inversion problem in geophysics was evaluated on Blue Waters and achieved new records in sparse matrix factorizations both with CPU and GPU solvers. We performed full-scale benchmarking tests up to 65,536 cores (100 Tflop/s) on XE6 nodes using assembled global stiffness matrices and load vectors with 5 million to 40 million unknowns extracted from “real-world” commercial implicit finite element analysis (FEA) and academic geophysics codes. We also present a minimally invasive approach to the GPU acceleration of WSMP that can more than double the CPU-only numerical factorization performance and scale beneficially up to as many as 512 Cray XK7 nodes.

INTRODUCTION

Across a range of engineering fields, the use of simulation and computational models is pervasive for designing engineered systems. HPC systems play an essential role in simulations and modeling. Researchers and manufacturing teams depend on HPC to create safe cars, energy-efficient aircraft, effective communication systems, and efficient supply chain models. HPC is also necessary for many science, engineering, and optimization problems. Finite modeling in solid mechanics and the inversion algorithms in geophysics is the solution of large sparse systems of linear ill-conditioned equations \( Ax = b \) in real or complex domains. There has been considerable interest in the development of numerical algorithms for solving large sparse linear systems of equations and their efficient parallel implementation on HPC systems for more than three decades. The algorithms may be grouped into two broad categories: direct methods and iterative methods. Finding and computing a good preconditioner for use with an iterative method can be computationally more expensive or often impossible, thus making implicit numerical methods with direct solvers often the only feasible methods with ill-conditioned systems. The limitation on CPU and memory requirements made the use of direct solvers uneconomical in the past, resulting in broad use of iterative solvers. The recent rise of petascale computational resources, however, has greatly increased the efficiency and practicality of using direct solvers for large sparse systems.

METHODS & RESULTS

For this study, we have chosen a few test systems resulting from large-scale geophysics electromagnetic (complex domain) and solid mechanics (real domain) problems.

Parallel speedup of the factorization of the three largest geophysics test matrices is shown in fig. 1. In these experiments, WSMP reached a performance of 97 Tflop/s on 65,536 cores of Blue Waters in the solution of the linear system with 8 million unknowns in the complex domain, or 16 million unknowns in real domain. Our scalability study credibly showed that the direct solver WSMP is prepared for even larger HPC simulations with systems having upwards of 10 million complex unknowns, which will provide high-fidelity results for the large inversion problem (example in fig. 2).

Besides running the standard CPU-only version of WSMP, we have shown that, with remarkably minor modifications to the original CPU code, the numerical factorization performance of WSMP can be accelerated on a reasonably large number of GPU-enabled XE7 nodes on Blue Waters. Modifications to the original code were mostly limited to intercepting high-level BLAS operations and handling them using a new GPU library.

The factorization performance of GPU-accelerated WSMP, so called ACCEL_WSMP, is given in fig. 3. Benchmarking with industrially derived finite-element analysis solid mechanics matrices showed that on 128 nodes, the GPU-accelerated code was two times faster than the CPU-only code using the same number of GPU or CPU nodes. A fairly high degree of acceleration was observed for lower node counts. The WSMP numerical factorization showed GPU acceleration by a factor of 2.5 to 3.3 on up to 32 nodes. Due to issues with load balancing and difficulty maintaining sufficient computational intensity to hide CPU/GPU transfers, the observed speedup was reduced at larger node counts. Work is underway to further improve the performance of the GPU code.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

Blue Waters is the only place where massively parallel sparse solver technology such as WSMP can be tested by taking full advantage of large amounts of distributed memory, tens of thousands of modern multicore processors and GPUs, and low latencies and increased bandwidth of leading interconnect network technologies. This exciting technology advancement will lead to a massive leap in terms of advances in design and manufacturing, and understanding the properties of the Earth subsurface to allow a major breakthrough in oil exploration, to name two of many applications in science and industry that can benefit from this work on current and future petascale architectures hosted at NCSA.
SHOCK-INDUCED TURBULENT MIXING

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
This project aimed to perform high-fidelity simulations of shock-induced multi-material mixing in a simple yet realistic configuration. Shock-induced acceleration of an interface between two different fluids renders the interface unstable to Richtmyer–Meshkov (RM) instability. Initial perturbations of the interface grow rapidly due to spatially varying force exerted by the shock on the interface. Interaction of the reflected shock with a distorted interface causes a rapid breakdown of the flow into a turbulent state, which further stirs up the interface and drives mixing.

Our simulations focused on the interaction of a normal shock wave with a planar fluid interface that is at an incline to the shock wave. RM instability and shock-driven mixing is of paramount importance in many modern engineering and scientific applications: hypersonic air-breathing engines to increase mixing of fuel and oxidizer, the physics of the collapse of supernovae, transition from deflagration to detonation due to shock–flame interaction, and energy generation through inertial confinement fusion.

INTRODUCTION
The National Academy of Engineering has identified "Provide Energy from Fusion" as one of the grand challenges for engineering. Inertial confinement fusion (ICF) is a clean, sustainable source of energy and has the potential to play a huge role in addressing concerns about energy security and global climate change. The Richtmyer–Meshkov (RM) hydrodynamic instability that causes premature mixing of the capsule interface has been identified as a critical factor that limits the performance of ICF.

Though the ICF problem is far more complex, predictive simulations of the hydrodynamics of shock-induced mixing is key to better design of ICF targets.

We focused on the RM instability due to a normal shock impinging on a inclined material interface (fig. 1). The simulations were coordinated with experiments at the Shock Tube & Advanced Mixing Laboratory at the Texas A&M University [4,5] and were the first to address critical issues of flow confinement by walls and resolve the effects of molecular mixing in shock–driven turbulent mixing. The proposed numerical algorithms (high-order spectrally optimized compact scheme and anisotropic solution-dependent artificial fluid properties for shock and interface capturing) and flow solver infrastructure (MIRANDA) are ideally suited for the problem. Conditions in the laboratory experiment were duplicated in the simulations. This will allow systematic validation of the computed results at large scales.

Databases on RM-instability-driven turbulence at unprecedented spatial resolution will allow investigation of fundamental questions about turbulence physics in strongly driven transient flows and also support development of novel sub-scale closures for variable-density turbulence.

METHODS & RESULTS
Due to the nature of the problem, numerical simulations of the RM instability required algorithms that treat both turbulence and discontinuities in the form of shock waves and material interfaces accurately. This is a unique challenge that is not addressed by traditional algorithms for turbulence or shock and interface capturing since the latter often employ excessive numerical dissipation for stability whereas the former try to minimize the numerical dissipation that can damp out the small scales of turbulence. The conflicting requirements make this problem extremely challenging.

We addressed this problem by using a tenth-order spectrally optimized compact difference scheme [2] in conjunction with the localized artificial diffusivity (LAD) scheme [1,3] for shock and interface capturing. The high order and spectral accuracy of the compact difference scheme preserved a high fraction of the theoretically resolvable scales in the flow without dissipating them. The LAD scheme defaulted to one with very low dissipation in smooth regions of the flow and surgically introduced numerical dissipation near regions of shocks and interfaces.

WHY BLUE WATERS?
The large range of scales in flows involving the RM instability, from scales dictated by the geometry of the problem to the fine scales that govern molecular diffusion, makes this problem very demanding in terms of computational resources required. Even a simulation with one billion grid points does not adequately capture all the physical scales in the problem. Accurate depiction of all the flow features would require much higher spatial resolution. In addition, computational requirements cannot be loosened due to the lack of accurate lower-fidelity models like a subgrid-scale model for compressible multi-species wall-bounded flows. The availability of a petascale resource was critical to the success of this project.

HPC resources available under the next Track-1 system would allow us to complete more realistic simulations of the inclined interface RM mixing and with varying parameters, which would enable development of effective subgrid models for such flows in the future.

FIGURE 1: Schematic of the problem setup and initial conditions.

FIGURE 2: Overlay of vorticity (in brown and green) and dilatation (in red and blue). This image shows the vorticity deposited on the flow at this time is in a turbulent mixing regime that causes air and SF6 to mix. Fully white is air and dark blue is SF6. Shades in between represent mixed states.

FIGURE 3: Mass fraction of SF6 at t = 97 ms. The flow at this time is in a turbulent mixing regime that causes air and SF6 to mix. Fully white is air and dark blue is SF6. Shades in between represent mixed states.
HIGH-PERFORMANCE COMPUTING OF HYPERSONIC, SHOCK-SHOCK INTERACTIONS USING KINETIC, PARTICLE APPROACHES

INTRODUCTION

In direct simulation Monte Carlo (DSMC) the flow is modeled by a series of binary collisions that occur by using simulated or numerical particles, each of which represents a large number of real molecules. The time step is selected to be small compared to the mean time between collisions. We are developing a novel, in-house DSMC code, known as scalable unstructured gas dynamics adaptive refinement (SUGAR), using the adaptive mesh refinement (AMR) octree grids has been applied to the study of 3D ion thruster plumes [1]. The case being considered here, hypersonic flow over a double wedge, presents different challenges because a high level of spatial refinement is needed to capture shock-shock and shock-boundary layer interactions that create regions of separation and shear layers for low Knudsen number flows.

METHODS & RESULTS

The basic steps of our DSMC code involve the movement of particles through the computational domain, collisions of these particles with other particles and with surfaces, mapping of the particles onto the collision and sampling meshes, mesh refinement (when required), and sampling of the macro-parameters in each Cartesian collisional cell. Depending on the gas-wall surface interaction model, the particle is reflected specularly, diffusively, or mixed specularly and diffusively. After the movement of all the computational particles in the domain, each particle is checked to see if it is still on the same processor, has been transferred to another processor, or has exited the computational domain.

For the computational particles that are transferred to another processor, each processor creates linked lists to store the corresponding particle lists that need to be transferred. Once each processor has the information regarding which processor it must send to or receive computational particles from, communication is accomplished in a point-to-point fashion via MPI. After each processor has the list of its particles, these particles are put in the basic Cartesian cells overlying the computational domain. These Cartesian cells are refined based on criteria such as a required number of particles per cell and that the cell size is smaller than the local, spatially varying, mean free path. The SUGAR code performs AMR on two octree meshes: the collision mesh and the sampling mesh. During the collision phase, particles are selected to participate in a collision from collision cells using the appropriate physical cross section (e.g., elastic, inelastic, reaction) and their post-collision velocities are updated based on the statistical outcome. The octree grid is destroyed and recreated until it meets the refinement criteria and the flow reaches steady state.

WHY BLUE WATERS

The starting point for modeling Edssey type IV shock interactions with DSMC involves 7 billion particles (approximately 3 per collision cell) and 200 GB of physical memory. With the Blue Waters petascale facility, we have the ability to use thousands of cores to reduce the time taken for modeling a flow from a few weeks to a few days. We expect that we will generate approximately 1 TB of data per case. In order to improve the scaling performance of our new code, we are using the CPMAT profiler specifically built for CRAY systems for quick visualization.

PUBLICATIONS


EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

When steep gradients occur in the strong shocks of hypersonic flows, the use of continuum formulations such as the Navier Stokes equations is questionable. Instead, the direct simulation Monte Carlo (DSMC) method provides a numerical solution to the Boltzmann equation of transport, particularly for modeling thermochemical non-equilibrium shock-dominated flows. In the DSMC method, the flow is modeled by a series of collisions that occur by using simulated particles, each of which represents a large number of real molecules. The approach is computationally tractable and well suited to parallelization because the particle collisions and movement are decoupled. Recently we have implemented an approach that uses octree grids to reduce the cell size only in regions where the mean free path is small (i.e., distance travelled between particle collisions is small, so lots of particle collisions), thus reducing the required number of computational particles.

FIGURE 1: Streamlines and number density contours over a double wedge for Mach-7 flow showing increased density near the surface and the presence of 3D effects.

FIGURE 2: Maximum temperature ($T_{\text{tr}}$) decreases along the span-wise direction due to pressure-relief effects.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Using a suite of particle-in-cell codes developed within the UCLA Plasma Simulation Group, we have been using Blue Waters to address important questions in high energy density (HED) plasmas, which are critical to the success of experiments at the SLAC National Accelerator Laboratory and the National Ignition Facility (NIF). Access to Blue Waters has allowed us to perform very large simulations in a timely manner and has provided key insights into ongoing experiments.

INTRODUCTION

The UCLA Simulation of Plasmas Group has been using particle-in-cell (PIC) simulations on parallel computers for nearly 30 years to study basic plasma science and to answer compelling science questions. This effort has involved unraveling complicated nonlinear plasma science, attempting to solve science problems of national importance, developing a robust suite of parallel PIC tools that run efficiently on a wide range of platforms, including the largest computers in the world, developing novel reduced PIC models, benchmarking these codes against theory and experiment, developing data visualization and analysis tools, and keeping abreast of relevant applied math and applied computer science research.

Currently, the research of the group and the OSIRIS consortium is focused on two key science areas, with clearly developed science questions: this research is funded by the Department of Energy (DOE) and the National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA). The questions are:

1. Can laser plasma instabilities be controlled or even harnessed in inertial fusion plasmas?
2. Can plasma-based acceleration be the basis of new compact accelerators for use at the energy frontier, in medicine, in probing materials, and in novel light sources?

Using Blue Water resources, we have made significant progress in these areas.

METHODS & RESULTS

Our research employs the particle-in-cell (PIC) method, where Maxwell's equations are solved on a grid using current and charged densities calculated by weighing particles onto the grid. Each particle is pushed to a new position and momentum using relativistically correct equations of motion. The UCLA simulation group is a leader in the development of high-performance PIC codes and was awarded a Software Infrastructure for Sustained Innovation (SEI) grant by NSF.

Using our suite of locally developed codes on Blue Waters, we have published two papers in the journal Nature in the past 12 months. In one paper (published in November 2014), a plasma wakefield accelerator (PWFA) with two electron bunches demonstrated high efficiency (~30%) and high-quality electron beams (with energy spread as low as 0.7%) using plasma-based accelerators.

In the second paper (published in August 2015), physicists demonstrated the acceleration of positrons using plasmas and demonstrated 5GeV energy gain using only 1.3 meters of plasma. The ability to transfer energy makes the PWFA scheme very attractive as an energy booster to an electron-positron collider. Simulations performed on Blue Waters were critical in providing key insights in these experiments. Blue Water is also invaluable in the study of laser-plasma interactions in plasma-based accelerators and laser fusion. In a paper published in Physical Review Letters in July 2014 we have shown that, using a low-intensity pre-pulse to build up the plasma response in front of the main pulse, the leading edge of the main pulse does not diffract and facilitates the main pulse to reach a self-guided state that remains stable for more than 10 Rayleigh lengths. These simulations use more than 150 million grids and 300 million particles for close to 2cm of plasma. Simulations of this scale can only be performed on a Track-1 supercomputer.

Lastly, using Blue Water we have performed 3D simulations that gave insights in understanding the formation of relativistic electron rings in laser-wakefield accelerators (LWTAs). 3D simulations on Blue Waters showed that electrons trapped in the second wave bucket become defocused when it moves into the decelerating region of the second bucket. As it becomes more defocused, it moves into a small stable region behind the first bucket, which traps these electrons and forms the rings observed in the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory experiments. The process is highly nonlinear, and insights gained from the 3D simulations performed on Blue Waters were critical in the understanding of, and ultimately the control of, ring formations in future LWFA experiments.

WHY BLUE WATERS

Having Blue Waters access has allowed us to make quantitative comparisons between simulations and experiments (like those published in Nature) and allowed us to perform very large simulations that cannot be done elsewhere.

PUBLICATIONS


MECHANICS OF RANDOM AND FRACTAL MEDIA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

One of the grand challenges to engineering (as identified by the National Academy of Engineering) is America’s aging and failing infrastructure. A major barrier to deciding if a structure is safe or needs to be repaired or replaced is an accurate assessment of the damage state of a given load-bearing material or structure. Complex damage (crack and defect) patterns in natural and man-made materials often lead to consideration of their fractal and disordered structures. To properly understand the damage state of load-bearing materials and structures and assess the associated failure hazard, the multiscale geometry of existing damage has to be considered.

A challenge in health science that requires similar methodology is the modeling and simulation of mild traumatic human brain injury. Given a brain’s complex structure, the key idea is to run computer models based on the MRI-resolved 3D images of human heads.

INTRODUCTION

Conventional continuum solid mechanics hinges on the assumption of homogeneous material properties. However, almost all natural (inanimate and biological) and man-made materials contain some microstructure(s) and exhibit spatially distributed randomness (material defects, impurities, etc.) and even fractal patterns. As a result, in elasto-plastic materials under macroscopically uniform and monotonic loading boundary conditions, ‘weaker’ material grains and regions plasticize first and gradually spread in a cooperative fashion throughout the whole body. In elasto-hybritile materials, nano- and microscale cracks form and then coalesce into mesoscale cracks, then grow and result in global failure of the material and structure. If we consider biomechanics of the human head under impact loading conditions, the stress waves (and possible localized damage) represent the true response of the entire brain patterns. Problems of this type can be run to greater resolution and more efficiently on Blue Waters than on any other computer.

METHODS & RESULTS

1. Scale-dependent homogenization [1] was used to estimate the effective elastic shear moduli (or effective conductivity) of 2D two-phase materials with Gaussian correlated isotropic microstructures. The microstructural randomness inherent in these materials motivates a study of homogenization from a statistical volume element to a representative volume element. This finite-size scaling, studied in terms of material responses under two uniform boundary conditions (displacement and traction), obtained at a wide range of mesoscales for a wide range of contrasts in elastic moduli of both phases. The mesoscale is defined as the ratio of domain size to the grain size. A study involving Monte Carlo sampling of many realizations of spatially correlated microstructures, each solved by finite elements, led to scale-dependent bounds and a universal normalized scaling function.

2. Large-scale lattice model simulations are computationally demanding as the system of linear equations is solved after each lattice bond fails or yields (fig. 1). The number of bonds at final failure (n) for elastic brittle transition scales with L as $n \propto L^{2.7}$ in 2D and $n \propto L^{1.8}$ in 3D [2–4]. Moreover, as the system approached macroscopic failure there was a critical slowdown of iterative solvers. The computational cost further increased because a significant number of realizations were required to obtain good statistics. To this end, we used algorithms involving conjugate gradient and massive parallelization to implement the elastic plastic brittle 2D and 3D code.

3. The mechanisms underlying mild traumatic brain injury need to be understood from the standpoint of stress wave patterns taking place in the brain. Fine spatial meshes are needed to properly describe such patterns and resolve the highly heterogeneous brain structure (with a fractal brain surface) [5]. This was accomplished with an MRI-based computational model, previously validated by tagged MRI and a harmonic phase imaging analysis technique on in-vivo human brain deformation data [6]. Computer simulations were carried out for various impacts with the cerebrospinal fluid layer explicitly modeled as a viscous or viscoelastic fluid (fig. 2).

WHY BLUE WATERS?

The objective was to introduce spatial material heterogeneity and disorder/randomness into realistic large-scale models of conductive and elastic plastic brittle man-made and natural (i.e. biological) materials, and study the growth of multiscale/fractal material systems in the presence of evolving and interacting defects/cracks or the ensuing wave patterns. In general, we needed to be able to handle very large domains in 2D and then extend the simulations to 3D. Given major computational challenges (number of degrees of freedom and, hence, memory and CPU requirements), this research can only be done on Blue Waters. At a subsequent stage, our large-scale simulations will be extended to other scenarios anisotropic yield criteria, 2D versus 3D, coupled field (e.g., thermo-mechanical, electromagnetic-mechanical) fields, and bead models with more anatomical detail.

PUBLICATIONS


1University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign
2National Center for Supercomputing Applications
3National Center for Supercomputing Applications
4University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign
50 Knh
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Core-collapse supernovae are turbulent and dramatic events. Neutrino deposition energy in the region behind the supernova shock wave and drive buoyant turbulent convection at physical Rayleigh’s numbers up to $10^{11}$. Neutrino-driven turbulence is anisotropic, mildly compressible, and only quasi-stationary. Blue Waters-enabled simulations have shown that turbulence provides an effective pressure that can amount to 50% of the total pressure behind the supernova shock wave and thus plays a crucial role in driving the explosion. Because of its importance in the explosion mechanism, it is essential to gain a full qualitative and quantitative understanding of core-collapse supernova turbulence. The results of our high-resolution reduced-physics simulations showed, perhaps surprisingly, that core-collapse supernova turbulence behaved like Kolmogorov turbulence at high resolution. Our simulations also indicated that all current simulations severely under-resolve turbulence, artificially trapping turbulent kinetic energy at large scales where it is most beneficial for launching an explosion.

INTRODUCTION

Core-collapse supernovae (CCSNe) mark the explosive ends of the lives of massive stars with mass greater than $8-10$ times the mass of our Sun. There is about one supernova explosion per second in the universe. Time-domain astronomers now discover multiple CCSNe per day, and there is abundant evidence linking these explosions to massive stars, yet we do not yet fully understand how the initial collapse of a massive star’s core turns into an explosion. The collapse proceeds until a proto-neutron star forms and a shock wave launches. This shock wave, however, does not immediately explode the star. It stalls due to energy losses to nuclear dissociation of heavy nuclei and to neutrinos that stream away from behind the shock.

Neutrinos dominate the energetics of the star’s core. There is about one supernova explosion per second in the universe. Time-domain astronomers now discover multiple CCSNe per day, and the discovery rate is increasing. The high rate of CCSNe discovery means that we are now entering a new era of supernova research.

METHODS & RESULTS

We carried out our full-physics global 3D CCSN simulations with our code Zelma. This code is based on the open-source Einstein Toolkit [1] and the Cactus [2] framework. Zelma is fully general relativistic (GR) with dynamical spacetime evolution, employs full Berger-Oliger adaptive mesh refinement (AMR), and implements GR hydrodynamics with finite-volume methods. Neutrinos are treated either with an efficient but very approximate leakage scheme or with a two-moment energy dependent radiation transport model with an analytic closure relation (M1). In this M1 approach, the fluxes are handled time explicitly and only local interaction terms are treated time implicitly. This makes the code efficient and sets full adaptive mesh refinement (AMR) simulations scale well to 16,000–32,000 Blue Waters cores for typical problem sizes.

Fig. 1 shows a snapshot of our most recent 3D GR radiation-hydrodynamics CCSN simulations on Blue Waters while it was in transition to a strongly asymmetric explosion. It is to date the most highly resolved CCSN simulation with 3D radiation hydrodynamics. The entire region behind the shock was resolved with linear resolution of 1.5 km, corresponding to an angular resolution of about $0.15''$ at a radius of 200 km, which is a factor of about five higher than previous work. We carried out a second, lower-resolution simulation with everything else fixed. This simulation transitioned to explosion about 50 ms earlier than the high-resolution simulation, indicating that low resolution indeed artificially favors explosion as we suggested previously with our 3D GR leakage simulations [3].

In order to study the resolution dependence of CCSN turbulence in more detail, we carried out reduced-physics semi-global simulations in 3D wedge with the high-order GR hydrodynamics code WhiskyTHC. We reduced the physics to the bare minimum to capture qualitatively all major ingredients to the CCSN problem. With this setup, we were able to scale our simulations to 65,536 cores and simulate neutrino-driven convection at an unprecedented $0.09''$ angular and 191 m radial resolution, more than 15 times higher resolution than the highest-resolution published simulation. Fig. 2 shows a key result of this study. As resolution increased, the flow became increasingly fine grained and large-scale plumes broke into much finer filaments and smaller plumes. Our very highest resolution resolved substantial turbulent inertial range and the turbulent cascade exhibited a Kolmogorov-scale type scaling. This was an important result because it had been unclear previously if CCSN turbulence should be Kolmogorov in nature or not. We also found that lower-resolution simulations artificially trapped turbulent kinetic energy at large scales due to a numerical “bottleneck” in the turbulent cascade.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

Blue Waters was essential for our CCSN simulation work; it allowed us to push our simulations to unprecedented resolution and physical detail. No other machine would allow us to carry out simulations at this scale and rate of throughput. The Blue Waters NVIDIA team facilitated this throughput that resulted in rapid turn-around of science results. Future Track-1 systems would allow even higher-resolution, more physically detailed, and longer-duration CCSN simulations to more completely track the development of the explosion, explosive nucleosynthesis, and neutron star recoil. However, architectural changes between Blue Waters and a future Track-1 system will require a new approach to parallel computing. We have already started to develop a next-generation code that will be designed specifically to perform on next-generation architectures.

PUBLICATIONS


EVOLUTION OF THE SMALL GALAXY POPULATION FROM HIGH REDSHIFT TO THE PRESENT

Allocation: NSF PRAC/9375-Meh
PI: Thomas Quinn
Co-PI: Fabio Governato
Collaborators: Lauren Anderson, Michael Tremmel, Charlotte Christensen, Sanjay Kale, Lucas Weslowski, Harshitha Menon, Gengbin Zheng
1University of Washington
2University of Arizona
3Grinnell College
4University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
5National Center for Supercomputing Applications

FIGURE 1: A zoom-in on one of the galaxies in a gas dynamical simulation of a 25 Mpc volume of the universe. The zoom-in shows how the gas morphology of an individual galaxy is resolved within this volume.

FIGURE 2: A slice of a 24-billion-particle simulation of the present-day dark matter in a 25 Mpc volume of the universe. The object in the upper right is roughly the size of our local group of galaxies and is resolved with several hundred million particles.

INTRODUCTION

The cold dark matter (CDM) paradigm for structure formation has had many successes over a large range of scales, from cosmic microwave background fluctuations on the scale of the horizon to the formation and clustering of individual galaxies. However, at the low end of the galaxy luminosity function, the CDM theory and observations are somewhat at odds. In particular, the existence of bulgeless, cored small galaxies is not a natural prediction of CDM. However, these are the scales where the baryonic physics of gas cooling, star formation, and feedback can significantly impact the overall mass of the galaxy. Furthermore, accurately modeling the star formation process requires a spatial resolution of order 100 parsecs or less in order to resolve the molecular star-forming regions of the interstellar medium. On the other hand, survey volumes addressing small galaxies, including recently approved Hubble Space Telescope (HST) programs, are over 10,000 cubic Mpc. Only with large simulations can we do proper comparisons with these programs to address the following basic issues of the CDM model:

- Does the standard ΛCDM model produce the correct number densities of galaxies as a function of mass or luminosity?
- What is the overall star formation history of the universe?
- How do these galaxies relate to the galaxies we can study in detail in the local universe?

METHODS & RESULTS

We used the highly scalable N-body/smooth particle hydrodynamics code ChaNGa to simulate the volumes surveyed by HST with sufficient resolution to make robust predictions of the luminosity function, star formation rate, and morphologies appropriate for these surveys. The results of the simulations were processed by our parallel data reduction pipeline that creates simulated observations. These results can be directly compared with results from observational programs.

Preliminary results from our low-resolution simulations indicated that we can reproduce the high-redshift galaxy luminosity functions observed by HST. The simulations also predicted the numbers of galaxies fainter than those observed so far. Depending on how much UV radiation can escape from these low-mass galaxies, there may be enough stellar radiation from these low-mass galaxies to completely reionize the intergalactic medium.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

The mass and spatial resolution required to reliably model galaxy morphology were set by our published resolution tests. Therefore the size of the simulation we perform was set by the sub-volume of the universe we wish to model. HST high-redshift surveys cover a volume comparable to a cube 25 Mpc on a side. This volume will not only allow us to understand how high-redshift galaxies are influencing the surrounding intergalactic gas, a much larger volume is needed. Intergalactic gas is studied in absorption from observations of background quasars using the HST Cosmic Origins Spectrograph. Statistical samples of this gas require a volume of order 60 Mpc on a side, over an order of magnitude larger than our current simulation. Only with this size of simulation will we be able to understand the extent to which star formation, supernovae, and active galactic nuclei in individual galaxies influence the surrounding gas, and to conduct a proper census of the majority of the baryonic matter in the universe. The next generation of Track-1 computational resources will be required for this simulation.

Nevertheless, this simulation was still a compromise. For example, if we wish to understand how high-redshift galaxies are influencing the surrounding intergalactic gas, a much larger volume is needed. Intergalactic gas is studied in absorption from observations of background quasars using the HST Cosmic Origins Spectrograph. Statistical samples of this gas require a volume of order 60 Mpc on a side, over an order of magnitude larger than our current simulation. Only with this size of simulation will we be able to understand the extent to which star formation, supernovae, and active galactic nuclei in individual galaxies influence the surrounding gas, and to conduct a proper census of the majority of the baryonic matter in the universe. The next generation of Track-1 computational resources will be required for this simulation.

PUBLICATIONS


THEORETICAL SPECTROSCOPY FOR TRANSPARENT CONDUCTING OXIDES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Understanding the influence of dielectric screening on the electron-hole interaction and the resulting excitonic effects is a long-standing problem in computational materials science. Here, we achieve this for two transparent conducting oxides: In$_2$O$_3$ and Ga$_2$O$_3$. Both materials are very interesting in the context of transparent electronics and the semiconductor industry since they conduct electrical current while transparent. The unique combination of high-performance CPUs, large-memory configurations, and a large and fast storage system in Blue Waters allowed us to gain unprecedented insight into the physics of excitons and its impact on optical properties of these materials. We computed the most accurate theoretical optical spectra currently available for both materials and will use our results to further develop the computational framework itself.

METHODS & RESULTS
Our research is based on cutting-edge first-principles calculations within many-body perturbation theory. We computed optical absorption spectra using the Bethe–Salpeter equation framework based on single-particle energies obtained from a hybrid functional to approximate exchange and correlation. The bands from a hybrid functional calculation was reproduced by a semi-local approximation to exchange and correlation and a scissor shift. This approach can meet the challenging convergence criteria necessary for optical absorption spectra. Our theoretical spectroscopy results constitute the most accurate theoretical optical spectra available for these materials. Excitonic effects were explicitly included via the Bethe–Salpeter approach and for the entire spectral range studied here we found a pronounced influence of excitons. The strength of excitonic effects as a function of the photon energy will be explored in a follow-up project where we will extend our results to higher energies to compare with highly accurate approximations.

INTRODUCTION
Materials that are transparent and conducting are highly desirable for transparent electronics, photonics, and optoelectronics. In this work we investigated indium oxide, In$_2$O$_3$, and gallium oxide, Ga$_2$O$_3$, since they are wide-bandgap semiconductors that show a remarkable combination of material properties. They are transparent across the visible spectrum and their electrical conductivity can be controlled over a large range, which enables a variety of novel device applications. In addition, the constituent elements are environmentally benign. Because of their properties, these oxides (amongst others) have been widely adopted as transparent conducting layers and they attract attention as stand-alone semiconductors in solar-blind photodiodes and Schottky diodes (e.g., for high-power electronics). Despite their appeal and widespread use, the influence of the electronic screening on the electron-hole interaction and the optical absorption is particularly poorly understood. This is difficult to measure directly in experiment, and the large unit cell size of In$_2$O$_3$ (bixbyte) and β-Ga$_2$O$_3$ (monoclinic) with up to 40 atoms has hampered theoretical studies, making the use of HPC necessary. Answering this question is not only important for device applications and the semiconductor industry, but it also provides insights for ongoing development of the computational framework itself.

WHY BLUE WATERS?
For the present project, it was necessary to compute and analyze very large exciton Hamiltonian matrices. To study the optical properties of a single material in this work, we computed multiple matrices with ranks between 350k and 378k, leading to memory and storage demands between 0.5 TB and 1 TB for each individual matrix. Computing the matrix is a computationally demanding task that we accomplished using a well-parallelized Bethe–Salpeter code. The code used an ensemble run to divide the work into about 40 to 60 24-hour single-node jobs, each of which was parallelized across all cores of a given node using OpenMP. In this phase of the work, the large and fast storage capabilities of Blue Waters were important. Once the matrix was written to disk we used a time-propagation approach that scales quadratically with the rank of the matrix to compute an optical absorption spectrum. This code was parallelized using MPI, it read the matrix and distributed it into the combined memory of 16 Blue Waters nodes in less than five hours (62 MB/sec on average for the duration of 4.7 hours). The time-propagation scheme was then used to compute the optical absorption spectrum in about 6 hours. The scenario described above was not a “one-shot” calculation. Our research requires multiple runs for each individual material and, hence, we needed a machine like Blue Waters that allows us to routinely carry out this work for multiple materials and configurations. The staff helped us with runs that needed more than the standard 24-hour wall time. Massive parallelism was not important to this work, but the entire “Blue Waters package” was. We needed high-performance CPUs that were very well integrated into large-memory nodes and connected to an excellent (large and fast) storage system. Blue Waters offered exactly this, along with outstanding availability, quick turnaround times, and a fast and very responsive support team.

We have already begun to extend this work towards much larger nanoscale systems. Those will require dealing with significantly larger matrices that lead to much more demanding requirements for memory, storage, and communication systems. For sustainable computational materials science that benefits society and, specifically, for predictive theoretical-spectroscopy techniques needed for computational design of nanoparticles for bioimaging or charge-separation in 2D materials, the next Track-1 system will be crucial.

PUBLICATIONS
COMPLEXITIES OF HIGH-REYNOLDS-NUMBER TURBULENCE

Allocation: NSF PRAC/9.0 Mish
PI: P.K. Young
Co-PIs: Mohammadi, B.D. Moor, D. Pokrovsky, J.J. Riley
Collaborators: B.L. Sawford, K.R. Sreenivasan

1Georgia Institute of Technology
2San Diego Supercomputing Center
3University of Texas at Austin
4University of Washington
5Monash University, Australia
6New York University

We study the complexities of turbulent fluid flow at high Reynolds number, where resolution of fluctuations over a wide range of scales requires sustained petascale computation. Using 262,144 cores of Blue Waters in a favorable node-topology configuration, we have performed the first 8,1923 production simulation of isotropic turbulence (8,1923 results in over half a trillion cells in the simulation). Both the dissipation rate and entropy, representing deformation and rotation of local fluid elements, take values as large as on the order of 105 times the mean at nearly the same locations in space. Regions of most extreme vorticity are not worm-like as commonly thought. A very important effect of turbulence is enhanced mixing and dispersion of fluid elements of distinct properties or other entities such as heat, chemical species, and pollutants carried in the flow. Predictions of rates of mixing between fuel and oxygen in jet engines and the rate of growth of pollutant plumes in the environment depend on understanding of small-scale turbulence, sometimes coupled with other physico-chemical processes. Central to this work will be (1) focus on studies of turbulent mixing and dispersion [2,3], including molecular diffusivity and (in part) in a reference frame moving with the flow. In most cases, quality data at high Reynolds number with proper resolution of the small scales in space are necessary for definitive answers [4].

INTRODUCTION

Fluid motions in many fields of science and engineering are typically turbulent, with disorderly fluctuations over a range of scales. One of our fundamental objectives is to understand the nature of intense fluctuations that are highly localized in time and space, and to use this understanding to address the effects of fine-scale intermittency [1] in applications. For example, extremely high strain rate can break a flame surface and lead to local extinction, while high rotation rate has a strong influence on the local concentration of inertial particles and vapor droplets in multiphase flows and cloud physics problems. The likelihood and the intensity of large fluctuations increase with the range of scales present, which can be expressed as a positive power of a Reynolds number, defined as the product of turbulence velocity and length scales divided by the kinematic viscosity. The study of extreme fluctuations at the small scales in high-Reynolds-number turbulence is thus of great importance.

We use the term `worm-like vortex' to describe fluid elements that are located near to the most extreme values of dissipation (red) and enstrophy (cyan), in a 17683 sub-domain extracted from an instantaneous snapshot of an 8,1923 simulation. The global maxima of dissipation and ENSTROPHY are located near to the most extreme values of dissipation (red) and enstrophy (cyan). (left) a 3D viewing box at a threshold 300 times the mean. (right) a 3D viewing box at a threshold 4,800 times the mean.

METHODS & RESULTS

The only technical approach capable of truly capturing extreme events localized in both time and space is direct numerical simulation (DNS) in which we solve exact equations for conservation of mass and momentum. Because of the focus on small scales, we consider isotropic turbulence on a 3D periodic domain. Although Fourier pseudo-spectral codes are communication intensive, the overall performance benefits substantially from remote memory addressing and favorable network topologies. The first production simulation had 8,192 grid points in each direction (over half a trillion total points), at a Reynolds number slightly higher than recent work, and with better scale resolution as well. The new simulation data have been analyzed from probabilistic, spatial, and temporal viewpoints. Both dissipation and enstrophy (which are quadratic measures of local strain and rotation rates) exhibited values as large as 105 times the mean. This was well beyond that usually called intense in the literature, where high-dissipation regions are seen as sheet-like and high-enstrophy regions as filament-like or worm-like. Extreme events at this intensity likely have a spatial structure different from those at moderately intense amplitude two to three orders of magnitude lower. Indeed, 3D visualization at various viewing resolutions and thresholds (fig. 1) showed that the most extreme events of high enstrophy appeared not as narrow filaments but instead as chunky, slightly elongated regions wrapped by curved patches of almost equally intense dissipation (fig. 2). Numerous instantaneous snapshots of velocity fields supported a robust observation that peak values of dissipation and enstrophy were nearly coincident (one or two grid points apart). These extreme events apparently maintained their intensity for about two or three small-eddy time scales. The evolution of instantaneous enstrophy was also studied through an exact transport equation.

Our results to date suggest strongly that conventional descriptions of organized vortical motions should be revisited to truly account for the effects of extreme fluctuations in the present data (which may be only partly captured if the small scales are not as well resolved). Similar considerations for extreme dissipation are also central to much-needed improvements in the modeling of effects of intermittency in turbulent combustion, pollutant transport, and other problems. We note that although extreme vents are inherently rare, they can have a first-order effect on physical phenomena of great concern to society (such as tornadoes, explosions, and extreme weather events).

WHY BLUE WATERS?

In general, a 8,1923 simulation is almost 16 times as expensive as one at 4,0963, but it is necessary since otherwise (as verified by numerical tests) we would not be able to reach sufficiently high Reynolds number and sufficient small-scale resolution at the same time. A large allocation on a multi-petaflop computer such as Blue Waters is thus vital. We have also found high-quality and dedicated support through NSF’s PRAC program to be essential. In particular, Cray personnel worked on remote memory addressing, and the Blue Waters staff made arrangements for reserved partitions of up to 8,192 nodes with favorable network topology to improve productivity and time to solution. Possible future targets on the next Track-1 system include simulations at similar rigor for turbulent flows subjected to other extreme influences such as buoyancy, solid-body rotation, or electromagnetic forces.
DYNAMICS OF ARGON BUBBLES IN STEEL CONTINUOUS CASTING WITH A MAGNETIC FIELD

INTRODUCTION
Continuous casting (CC) is used to produce more than 95% of steel in the world [1], so even small improvements can have a large impact. In this process, fig. 1 shows how molten steel flows into the mold to solidify a thin shell against the walls that is withdrawn downward at the casting speed to support the liquid pool below the mold. Most defects arise in the mold region due to the entrapment of inclusion particles into the solidifying shell and crack formation in the newly solidified steel shell.

To improve steel products, one must understand the mechanisms of defect formation and find windows of safe operation. The harsh conditions such as electro-magnetic braking, in addition, transient simulations of turbulent fluid flow were conducted to investigate the dynamic motion of argon bubbles in the caster with different casting conditions such as electro-magnetic braking, in order to minimize inclusion particle entrapment. This work quantified how the oscillations of the shape and velocity of the rising bubbles can be damped with the application of external magnetic fields. The shape and motion of the bubbles are modified by applying external magnetic fields. To simulate the complex motion of argon gas bubbles rising in turbulent molten steel and their interaction with inclusion particles and external magnetic fields requires advanced computational models and computing capabilities.

METHODS & RESULTS
To better understand the behavior of argon bubbles and their interaction with inclusion particles during steel continuous casting, the motion of a single argon gas bubble rising in quiescent liquid steel under an external magnetic field was studied numerically using a volume-of-fluid (VOF) method implemented into the finite-difference fluid-flow program CUFLOW [2]. An improved algorithm for surface tension modeling, originally proposed by Wang and Tong [3], was applied to mitigate the spurious velocities generated in numerical simulation of multiphase flows with large density differences.

The computational domain of x=6d (section) x 16d (long) contained 192 x 192 x 512 (about 19 million) cells (fig. 2a). A spherical argon bubble of diameter d was initially placed at the center of the container bottom. A uniform magnetic field was applied in the x direction. The dimensionless shape and velocity were tracked with dimensionless time t*=\sqrt{\text{Re} \cdot \text{B}^2 / \text{d}}.

Fig. 2 shows that rise velocity was smooth and non-oscillatory at early stages (t*<0.5), especially with small bubbles. Without a magnetic field, velocity increased to 2.5 and then decreased slightly due to the inclined motion of the 3 mm bubble. Applying a transverse magnetic field of B=0.2 T lowered the rise velocities by 4%. Increasing the field strength to 0.5 decreased the rise velocities by 24% to 1.83. For a 7 mm bubble with no magnetic field, the rise velocity became oscillatory after t*=1.0 due to the varying drag force as the bubble shape expanded and contracted along different axes. With a magnetic field of 0.2 T, the oscillations eventually were dampened. Increasing the field to 0.5 T completely damped the oscillations, resulting in a steady rise velocity that was ~25% lower relative to no field.

In related work, large eddy simulations (LES) were applied to investigate the flow in a commercial caster. Figs. 4a and 4c show instantaneous velocity magnitude in top views

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
This project aims to mathematically model multiphase flow in steel continuous casting in order to gain increased understanding and practical insights to improve this important commercial process. Specifically, large eddy simulations of turbulent fluid flow were conducted to investigate the dynamic motion of argon bubbles in the caster with different casting conditions such as electro-magnetic braking, in order to minimize inclusion particle entrapment. This work quantified how the oscillations of the shape and velocity of the rising bubbles can be damped with the application of a static external magnetic field. In addition, transient simulations of turbulent fluid flow were conducted to investigate the dynamic motion of argon bubbles in the caster with different casting conditions such as electro-magnetic braking, in order to minimize inclusion particle entrapment. This work quantified how the oscillations of the shape and velocity of the rising bubbles can be damped with the application of external magnetic fields. The shape and motion of the bubbles are modified by applying external magnetic fields. To simulate the complex motion of argon gas bubbles rising in turbulent molten steel and their interaction with inclusion particles and external magnetic fields requires advanced computational models and computing capabilities.
Magnetic field.

With (right)

For cases of the caster mold (bottom) in the middle surface (top) and near the top horizontal plane.

**FIGURE 4:**

Predicted velocity in a horizontal plane near the top surface (top) and in the middle vertical plane of the caster mold (bottom) for cases without (left) and with (right) an external magnetic field.

The in-house multi-GPU code CUFLOW was developed and tested on Blue Waters’ XK nodes and good speed-up was obtained. Less than two days were required for a 30 s LES simulation of flow in a caster domain with 14.1 million cells (based on a 100-time-step test run with an average time step size at:0.0005 s). Preliminary results showed that ANSYS-FLUENT also scales well on Blue Waters for this problem. To resolve turbulent flow in the real caster, complete with thousands of bubbles, is only feasible with petascale computing such as Blue Waters.

As another part of this project, transient thermal-stress models of the solidifying dendritic microstructure will be applied to investigate strain concentration and the formation of longitudinal cracks in order to understand how to avoid cracks.

**WHY BLUE WATERS?**

The standard model of high-energy physics encompasses our current knowledge of the fundamental interactions of subatomic physics. It has successfully explained a wealth of data from accelerator and cosmic ray experiments over the past 40 years. However, it has been difficult to extract many of the most interesting predictions of quantum chromodynamics (QCD), those that depend on the strong coupling regime of the theory. The only way, from first principles and with controlled errors, is through large-scale numerical simulations. These simulations are needed to obtain a quantitative understanding of the physical phenomena controlled by the strong interactions, determine a number of the fundamental parameters of the standard model, and make precise tests of the standard model. Despite the successes of the standard model, high-energy and nuclear physicists believe that a more general theory will be required to understand physics at the shortest distances. Thus, QCD simulations play an important role in efforts to obtain a deeper understanding of the fundamental laws of physics.

**METHODS & RESULTS**

Our objective is to perform calculations of QCD, the theory of the strong interactions of subatomic physics, in the precision needed to support large experimental programs in high-energy and nuclear physics. We are using two formulations of lattice quarks. The highly improved staggered quarks (HISQ) formulation is being used to calculate fundamental parameters of the standard model, our current set of theories of subatomic physics, and to make precise tests of the standard model. In particular, the HISQ formulation is being used to calculate the masses of quarks, which are the fundamental building blocks of strongly interacting matter, and to determine elements of the Cabibbo–Kobayashi–Maskawa (CKM) matrix, which are the weak interaction transition couplings between quarks. The CKM matrix elements and the quark masses are fundamental parameters of the standard model and are of great interest. Furthermore, a major line of research within high-energy physics has been to determine the same CKM matrix element through different processes to look for inconsistencies that would signal a breakdown in the standard model. Until now, uncertainties in the lattice calculations have limited the precision of these tests. We aim to match the precision of our calculations to that of experiments.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Project goals include developing highly optimized code for the study of quantum chromodynamics (QCD) to carry out calculations that will have a major impact on high-energy and nuclear physics. We have optimized and used Chroma for the simulation of Clover quarks and MILC for the simulation of HISQ quarks. Our long-term objectives with HISQ quarks are to generate gauge configurations with physical mass up, down, strange, and charm quarks, to use these configurations to calculate fundamental parameters of the standard model of high-energy physics, and to make precise tests of the standard model. The objective of our Clover fermion program is the determination of the excited mass spectrum of strongly interacting particles (hadrons) within QCD.

**INTRODUCTION**

The standard model of high-energy physics is the only way, from first principles and with controlled errors, is through large-scale numerical simulations. These simulations are needed to obtain a quantitative understanding of the physical phenomena controlled by the strong interactions, determine a number of the fundamental parameters of the standard model, and make precise tests of the standard model. Despite the successes of the standard model, high-energy and nuclear physicists believe that a more general theory will be required to understand physics at the shortest distances. Thus, QCD simulations play an important role in efforts to obtain a deeper understanding of the fundamental laws of physics.

As another part of this project, transient thermal-stress models of the solidifying dendritic microstructure will be applied to investigate strain concentration and the formation of longitudinal cracks in order to understand how to avoid cracks.

**PUBLICATIONS**

degrees of freedom, predicted by QCD but thus far not clearly observed. The spectroscopy effort is intended to determine whether the equations of QCD do, in fact, realize the existence of such exotic states of matter. Because these predictions will be made before the experiments are performed, these calculations will provide crucial information about the decay signatures of such exotic states that will inform and guide the experimental searches.

Lattice QCD calculations have two steps. First, one generates and saves gauge configurations, which are representative samples of the QCD ground state. Then the gauge configurations are used to measure a wide range of physical quantities. Generating gauge configurations is the rate-limiting step and requires the most capable supercomputers available. The most computationally expensive component of the second step, the measurement routines, is to calculate the Green’s functions for the propagation of quarks in the gauge configurations. For the light quarks, this calculation also requires highly capable computers.

We have made major progress in our efforts to generate gauge configurations and quark propagators using Blue Waters, including the most challenging ensembles undertaken to date. The new HISQ configurations have been used to make the most precise determination to date of the decay properties of a number of mesons containing strange and charm quarks [1–8], which in turn have led to the evaluation of several CKM matrix elements that are important for tests of the standard model, and produced the most precise ratios among the up, down, strange, and charm quark masses [3]. The HISQ configurations have also been used in the study of gradient flow and scale setting [7,8]. Important advances have been made in the development of code for the generation of gauge configurations and quark propagators with the Chever formulation of lattice quarks [9].

WHY BLUE WATERS

Lattice QCD calculations have made major progress in the last few years with a limited number of calculations reaching precision of a fraction of a percent and techniques in place to determine many more quantities to this level of accuracy. Such precision is needed to test the standard model and for a detailed understanding of physical phenomena controlled by the strong interactions.

The advent of petascale computers, like Blue Waters, is playing a critical role in these advances. Because these calculations also rise as the masses of the quarks decrease. Blue Waters enables us, for the first time, to perform calculations for smaller and smaller lattice spacings across a fixed 4D space and extrapolate to the continuum (zero lattice spacing). Until recently, it has been too expensive to use the physical masses of the two lightest quarks (up and down), a known source of error. The computational cost grows roughly as the fifth power of the inverse of lattice spacing and also rises as the masses of the quarks decrease. Blue Waters enables us, for the first time, to carry out calculations with small lattice spacings and the masses of up and down quarks at their physical values. This has led to calculations of unprecedented precision.

FIGURE 1: Comparison of our latest results for the leptonic decay constants $f_D$ and $f_{D_s}$ (top panel) and for the quark mass ratio $m_s/m_d$ (bottom panel) with earlier lattice calculations. Results are grouped by the number of flavors of sea quarks from top to bottom: $n_f=2$ (green diamonds), $n_f=2+1$ (blue circles), and $n_f=3+1$ (purple squares). Results from the panels are in chronological order. Our new results are denoted by magenta pluses and labeled “This work”.

FIGURE 2: Results from [18] showing the scattering amplitudes of $K\to\pi$ and $K\to\eta$ mesons in isospin $1/2$. The energy dependence of these scattering amplitudes is used to determine the resonance content of the spectrum.

PUBLICATIONS


FIGURE 1: Evolution of a binary white dwarf system in the early stages of merging. This is a slice through the orbital plane of these stars. The lower-left object started as a 0.6 solar mass star, and the upper-right star started at 0.9 solar masses. The smaller star is slowly feeding its mass onto the bigger one; eventually it will be completely disrupted and the system will become completely coalesced, before possibly igniting as a Type Ia supernova.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Type Ia supernovae (SN Ia) are thermonuclear explosions of carbon–oxygen (CO) white dwarf stars in binary systems. Observations reveal diversity in both the spectra and progenitor characteristics, suggesting multiple origins. Theoretically, three different sorts of progenitor systems have been invoked: a binary star couples with a single Chandrasekhar mass white dwarf, a similar system with a lower mass dwarf, and a merging pair of white dwarfs. All have in common the eventual fusion of roughly one solar mass of carbon–oxygen (CO) to iron-group and intermediate-mass elements. Using Blue Waters, we are modeling each of these scenarios. Our most recent work involved the merging dwarf scenario.

METHODS & RESULTS

A suite of hydrodynamics codes has been developed and optimized specifically to study SNe Ia. Maestro [1] is a low-Mach-number hydrodynamics code that can efficiently model convection in white dwarfs during the early stages. The early stages time periods set the stage for a white dwarf’s explosion and determine the outcome of the explosion. Once the explosion develops into a dynamic phase, Castro [2] solves the fully compressible equations of hydrodynamics, along with self-gravity and nuclear burning, and uses a flame model to represent the propagation of the burning front through the star. Castro can also follow the dynamics of inspiraling white dwarfs and their mutual detonation.

Last year, we used a combination of Maestro and Castro to run a Chandrasekhar mass model all the way from the early convective stage through explosion. This was one of the main goals of our Blue Waters project. This year we have focused more on the two alternate models, especially merging white dwarfs. This required substantial new coding, but we have now run the first set of test simulations for this progenitor system (fig. 1).

Both Maestro and Castro and the problem data files necessary to reproduce these simulations are available on github: https://github.com/BoxLib-Codes for other researchers.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

Blue Waters gives us the resources to study 3D systems at high resolution. All of the models considered are inherently 3D and yield outcomes that are asymmetric to varying degrees. High resolution, including several levels of mesh refinement, is required to track the nuclear burning that occurs both as a turbulent subsonic front and as detonation. In the latter case, fine resolution is needed to see the initial formation of the detonation.

PUBLICATIONS

The study results added to the depth of the PSP strategic relationship with the ISV community. Other leading CFD ISVs approached the project lead to run similar scaling projects for their codes. We plan to continue to present our work and records at U.S. and global conferences.

WHY BLUE WATERS?
This project would have not reached this success level without Blue Waters. NCSA and Blue Waters are the only place capable of doing such work where you can find massive computational resources, experienced staff, and domain experts.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Continued increases in the performance of large-scale systems will come from greater parallelism at all levels. At the node level, we see this in both the increasing number of cores per processor and the use of large numbers of simpler computing elements in GPGPUs (general-purpose processing on GPUs). The largest systems must network tens of thousands of nodes together to achieve the performance required for the most challenging computations. Successfully using these systems requires new algorithms and new programming systems. This research looks at the effective use of extreme-scale systems. Over the last year, we have explored alternative formulations of a conjugate gradient method that eliminate some of the strict barrier synchronization as well as use the memory hierarchy more effectively. Other exploratory studies have begun looking at the scalability and fault tolerance of an algebraic multigrid method, scaling for large graph problems, and the benefit of lightweight intra-node balancing to scalability and performance.

INTRODUCTION
At extreme scale, even small inefficiencies can cascade to limit the overall efficiency of an application. New algorithms and programming approaches are needed to address barriers to performance. This work directly targets current barriers to effective use of extreme-scale systems by applications. For example, Krylov methods such as the conjugate gradient method are used in many applications currently being run on Blue Waters (MIMD Lattice Computation—MILC—one well-known example). Developing and demonstrating a more scalable version of this algorithm would immediately benefit those applications. Longer term, the techniques that are developed will guide the development of highly scalable applications.

METHODS & RESULTS
Early results with alternative Krylov method formulations have revealed several performance effects that can provide a factor of two or more improvement in performance at scale. Current work has been limited by the fact that the non-blocking MPI_Allreduce on Blue Waters is functional but does not provide the expected (or perhaps hoped for) performance, particularly in terms of the ability to overlap Allreduce with other communication and computation. A need for sparse matrix formats for GPUs for several other areas of interest drove work in this area, though it did not use any of the Blue Waters allocation in this year; that work will be used in the upcoming year.

WHY BLUE WATERS?
Scalability research relies on the ability to run experiments at large scale, requiring tens of thousands of nodes and hundreds of thousands of processes and cores. Blue Waters provides one of the few available environments where such large-scale experiments can run. In addition, only Blue Waters provides a highly capable I/O system, which we plan to use in developing improved approaches to extreme-scale I/O.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Virtual Flu, a Different Kind of Computer Virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Mining the Evolutionary Dynamics of Protein Loop Structure and its Role in Biological Functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Convergence and Reproducibility in Simulations of Nucleic Acids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Epistatic Interactions for Brain expression GWAS in Alzheimer's Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Sequence Similarity Networks for the Protein “Universe”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Elucidating the Molecular Basis of Charge Selectivity in Pentameric Ligand-Gated Ion Channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Non-Born–Oppenheimer Effects between Electrons and Protons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Ice and Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Effect of Confinement on Protein Dynamic and Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Multiscale Modeling of Bone Fracture and Strength</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>High-Resolution MR Elastography of the Brain in a Clinical Setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Functional Mechanism of the Bacterial Efflux Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Functional Mechanics of Voltage Gated like Ion Channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Simulating Ribosome Biogenesis in Whole Cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Simulating Influenza Hemagglutinin Membrane Assemblies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Instrumenting Human Variant Calling Workflow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Quantum-Classical Path Integral Simulation of Proton Transfer in Solution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Blood–Artery Interactions in Patient-Specific Geometries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Understanding P53, a protein “shape shifter” responsible for many cancer tumors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Protein Structure Determination and Refinement from Raw NMR Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Molecular Details of the Luminal Exit of Calcium Ions in the Calcium Pump of the Sarco/Endoplasmic Reticulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>The Computational Microscope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Characterizing Structural Transitions of Membrane Transport Proteins at Atomic Detail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Ultra-Coarse-Grained Biomolecular Simulations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Influenza infection is routinely responsible for hundreds of thousands of deaths annually, punctuated by catastrophic pandemics roughly every 25 years. Some experimental techniques used to study the virus suffer from serious drawbacks. For example, structural biology methods like electron microscopy and X-ray crystallography typically lack either the atomic resolution or size scaling required to answer a number of pharmacologically important questions. Additionally, “gain-of-function experiments,” aimed at anticipating the genetic changes that might produce the next pandemic, could prove disastrous if artificially enhanced viral strains escape to the lab [1].

To address these concerns, we have constructed an atomic-resolution model of the entire influenza viral coat, containing 210 million atoms. We are presently performing simulations of this large-scale system in order to gain a more complete understanding of the influenza infection process. The viral coat is comprised of a lipid bilayer from which two spike-like glycoproteins, neuraminidase and hemagglutinin, protrude (fig. 1). When a viral particle first approaches a host cell, the hemagglutinin proteins latch onto sialic-acid molecules attached to the cell surface. Once bound to the human cell through these molecular linkers, the virus enters the cell and reproduces. Following replication, the viral progeny bud out from the cell but remain attached to its external surface by the same sialic-acid connections. Influenza’s second glycoprotein, neuraminidase, is responsible for severing those tethers, allowing the newly formed viral progeny to depart and infect the next cell [2].

The viral coat has been extensively studied precisely because it is so critical for infection. By analyzing the molecular structures of the various components of the surface coat in isolation, researchers have produced a number of anti-flu drugs currently used clinically (e.g., Tamiflu). Unfortunately, flu is highly adaptable and resistance to these medicines has already been documented [3–14]. There is an urgent need for new therapeutics. Studying the structures and motions of the various surface-coat components when assembled into their natural multi-component environment, rather than in isolation, will provide pharmacologically relevant insights that will help us combat future pandemics. No current experimental technique is capable of providing an accurate model of the entire surface coat at the resolution needed for drug discovery; fortunately, modeling and simulation can serve as a “computational microscope” that provides the needed information.

Additional influenza studies have shown how changes in the components of the influenza surface coat affect virulence. By evolving viruses in the lab that are more infectious than the corresponding natural strains, researchers seek to anticipate future virus mutations that might lead to the next pandemic [15–25]. But the possibility that an artificially enhanced virus might escape the lab concerns some people [1]. Indeed, accidents have happened in the past. The 1977 flu pandemic may have come from a lab-preserved strain [26–28], and in 2014 the CDC accidentally contaminated a biological sample sent to external collaborators with a highly pathogenic influenza virus [29]. The latter accident was only discovered during an investigation into a similar anthrax contamination. By providing a reliable computational model of the viral surface, we hope to reduce the need for these kinds of risky experiments.

**METHODS & RESULTS**

Guided by experimental data, we have successfully constructed several surface-coat models. When immersed in a bath of virtual water with the appropriate electrolytes, each system contains over 200 million atoms (fig. 2). Our collaborator (Steven) used electron microscopy to identify the general shape of the influenza virus and the approximate locations of the glycoprotein spikes [30]. We then used computational methods developed in our lab to wrap this virus volume in a virtual lipid bilayer [31] and position atomic-resolution models of the glycoproteins at the appropriate locations. We were thus able to transform the low-resolution microscopic data into a high-resolution, atomistic model suitable for molecular dynamics simulations and, ultimately, drug discovery. We are currently running a simulation of one of these virtual viruses on the Blue Waters supercomputer.

**WHY BLUE WATERS?**

Blue Waters has been critical for this project. To our knowledge, a molecular dynamics simulation on such a grand a scale has never before been attempted. Very few supercomputers are capable of the petascale performance required. Without the Blue Waters NSF PRAC allocation, the current work would be impossible.

In the coming year we anticipate completing the first simulation of this large-scale system. This simulation will provide important information about the surface motions and electric fields that surround the viral particle. These “dynamics” and “electrostatics” govern not only the infection process, but also drug and vaccine binding. They will allow us to study important characteristics of the virus without having to actually create new, potentially lethal flu strains in the lab.

**VIRTUAL FLU, A DIFFERENT KIND OF COMPUTER VIRUS**

**Allocation:** NSF PRAC/6.0 Msh

**PI:** Rommie E. Amaro1,2

**Collaborators:** Alan Rueck, Theoretical and Computational Biophysics Group2

1University of California, San Diego
2National Biomedical Computation Resource (NBRC), University of California, San Diego
3National Institutes of Health
4University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign

**INTRODUCTION**

We have focused our research on the viral surface coat because of the important role it plays in both the initial and final stages of the influenza infection process. The viral coat is comprised of a lipid bilayer from which two spike-like glycoproteins, neuraminidase and hemagglutinin, protrude (fig. 1). When a viral particle first approaches a host cell, the hemagglutinin proteins latch onto sialic-acid molecules attached to the cell surface. Once bound to the human cell through these molecular linkers, the virus enters the cell and reproduces. Following replication, the viral progeny bud out from the cell but remain attached to its external surface by the same sialic-acid connections. Influenza’s second glycoprotein, neuraminidase, is responsible for severing those tethers, allowing the newly formed viruses to depart and infect the next cell [2].

To address these concerns, we have constructed an atomic-resolution model of the entire influenza viral coat, containing 210 million atoms. We are presently performing simulations of this large-scale system in order to gain a more complete understanding of the influenza infection process. This research will allow us to explore novel opportunities for drug and vaccine development in silico and test how structural changes impact virulence without having to create novel strains with pandemic potential.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Influenza infection is routinely responsible for hundreds of thousands of deaths annually, punctuated by catastrophic pandemics roughly every 25 years. Some experimental techniques used to study the virus suffer from serious drawbacks. For example, structural biology methods like electron microscopy and X-ray crystallography typically lack either the atomic resolution or size scaling required to answer a number of pharmacologically important questions. Additionally, “gain-of-function experiments,” aimed at anticipating the genetic changes that might produce the next pandemic, could prove disastrous if artificially enhanced viral strains escape to the lab [1].

To address these concerns, we have constructed an atomic-resolution model of the entire influenza viral coat, containing 210 million atoms. We are presently performing simulations of this large-scale system in order to gain a more complete understanding of the influenza infection process. The viral coat is comprised of a lipid bilayer from which two spike-like glycoproteins, neuraminidase and hemagglutinin, protrude (fig. 1). When a viral particle first approaches a host cell, the hemagglutinin proteins latch onto sialic-acid molecules attached to the cell surface. Once bound to the human cell through these molecular linkers, the virus enters the cell and reproduces. Following replication, the viral progeny bud out from the cell but remain attached to its external surface by the same sialic-acid connections. Influenza’s second glycoprotein, neuraminidase, is responsible for severing those tethers, allowing the newly formed viruses to depart and infect the next cell [2].

The viral coat has been extensively studied precisely because it is so critical for infection. By analyzing the molecular structures of the various components of the surface coat in isolation, researchers have produced a number of anti-flu drugs currently used clinically (e.g., Tamiflu). Unfortunately, flu is highly adaptable and resistance to these medicines has already been documented [3–14]. There is an urgent need for new therapeutics. Studying the structures and motions of the various surface-coat components when assembled into their natural multi-component environment, rather than in isolation, will provide pharmacologically relevant insights that will help us combat future pandemics. No current experimental technique is capable of providing an accurate model of the entire surface coat at the resolution needed for drug discovery; fortunately, modeling and simulation can serve as a “computational microscope” that provides the needed information.

**FIGURE 1** (BACKGROUND): The influenza surface coat. The hemagglutinin & neuraminidase glycoproteins of our model are represented in lavender and magenta, respectively. The enclosing lipid bilayer is represented in glossy pink. Credit: Jacob D. Durrant.

**FIGURE 2:** (BACKGROUND): The viral surface coat, with selected neuraminidase and hemagglutinin glycoproteins rendered transparent, revealing the underlying protein backbones. This image highlights the fact that these renderings were generated from high-resolution (ultimately atomic-resolution) data. Credit: Jacob D. Durrant.
MINING THE EVOLUTIONARY DYNAMICS OF PROTEIN LOOP STRUCTURE AND ITS ROLE IN BIOLOGICAL FUNCTIONS

Allocation: Illinois/1.9 Mnh
PI: Gustavo Caetano-Anollés
Co-PI: Frauke Gräter
Collaborator: Firas Mighal
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Heidelberg Institute for Theoretical Studies, gGmbH

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Flexible and unstructured regions of protein molecules introduce a source of conformational heterogeneity that is fundamental for their biological function. Here we study this heterogeneity with microsecond-scale molecular dynamics simulations using the NAMD 2.9 platform. Previous studies have shown that the dipeptide make-up of proteins delimits loop regions that are unstructured and flexible, driving the specificity and stereochemistry of the genetic code. A previous Blue Waters allocation confirmed that unstructured regions collapse quickly, but unexpectedly revealed increased intra-chain dynamics of short fragments. Our research provided unprecedented atomistic details of the dynamics of 74 loop regions of protein domains sampled along a timeline of domain history, studying collapse propensities and intrinsic fluctuations of each loop structure. Our study provides insight into how loop flexibility and disorder are linked to the genetic code and primes protein function in evolution.

METHODS & RESULTS
In previous work, we discovered that the speed of folding, which correlates with flexibility, is enhanced during the evolution of protein domains [5]. We also discovered that protein structures enriched with flexible loops appeared with the evolutionary unfolding of the genetic code [6]. Since structural flexibility is a conserved feature in the assembly of protein complexes [7], flexibility must be regarded as an emergent property of molecular evolution. Following an exploratory Blue Waters proof-of-concept allocation [8], we used the power of Blue Waters to study the dynamics of proteins loops in 74 protein domains of aminoacyl-tRNA synthetases, the enzymes responsible for the specificity of the genetic code. Advanced tools of molecular dynamics (MD) simulations using the NAMD 2.9 platform allowed gathering global parameters (RMSD, radius of gyration) and detailed mapping of motions linked to loop sequence and structure. Each equilibrium all-atom simulation required ~0.005 Mnh. Benchmarking indicates 5 Mnh are needed to cover the target of 1,000 representative loops.

Remarkably, we found a trend of reduced global RMSD and radius of gyration during the entire timeline of protein history that indicates an evolutionary tendency towards conformational order, which we would like to confirm with additional analyses. We also found dynamic heterogeneities in both loops and surrounding regular structures that could be associated with specific functions. Our research links two fields of study that have not yet interfaced in science: (1) the evolution of molecular structure and intrinsic disorder in proteins, and (2) the molecular dynamics of proteins. The former focuses on evolutionary processes spanning billions of years of biological history. The latter looks at molecular change unfolding at nanosecond to microsecond levels. This interdisciplinary exploration is expected to uncover patterns of origin and evolution of the genetic code, protein structures, and functions.

WHY BLUE WATERS?
The results of our initial exploration and benchmarking exercise provided a foundation for a Blue Waters-enabled high-throughput MD simulation study of the dynamics of a massive number of protein loops, which will be indexed with evolutionary, structural, and functional information. The study will yield unprecedented atomistic details of structural and functional evolutionary constraints that are responsible for structuring both proteins and the genetic code.

PUBLICATIONS
INTRODUCTION
As more is understood about the biological importance of RNA, the ability to peer into this biomolecule’s dynamics on an all-atom level is of increasing interest. For example, it is known that RNA molecules (riboswitches) can detect the concentration of certain metabolites leading to structural changes that alter import or production of the metabolite. RNA is also involved in gene regulation, protein production, and many emerging functional roles. Keys to RNA’s ability to function are not only its structure and dynamics, but also conformational rearrangements induced by changes in its environment. Understanding the detailed atomic structure and dynamics of RNA provides insight into how RNA functions and potentially how to modulate this function, for example through drug binding.

As atomic-resolution experimental approaches have difficulty in resolving dynamic structures or structures that populate multiple configurations, there is a need to employ alternative approaches to characterize RNA structure and dynamics. High-level molecular dynamics (MD) simulations provide an additional means to study RNA dynamics (and therefore its function) with atomic-level detail. However, for such simulations to be useful they need to not only capture all of the bio-relevant conformations, but also sample correct structure populations. The former depends on the accuracy of the parameters used during the simulation (referred to as a “force field”), while the latter is a challenging problem requiring a large amount of aggregate simulation time. These two issues are related: unless you have relatively complete sampling, it is difficult to determine if inaccuracies are the result of poor parameters or if they result from limited sampling. Until recently, the challenge in simulating RNA has been validating putative changes intended to improve RNA force fields that have been generated with limited sampling of RNA structure and dynamics. Using Blue Waters, we have been able to divorce the limitation of sampling from the dynamics and structures described by the force fields, allowing a totally unbiased look at each force field’s description of both DNA and RNA [1–5].

METHODS & RESULTS
By using multi-dimensional replica exchange MD (M-REMD), we have shown that we can reproducibly and efficiently generate completely structure ensembles for a variety of RNA motifs. In previous simulations we found that a particular tetranucleotide, rGACC, sampled a wide range of conformations, though experimental nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy results indicated only two major structures were present [6,7]. Using Blue Waters, we have expanded testing of current force fields to include combinations of non-bonded parameter modifications with several ion and water models.

The results indicate that with improved parameters, including a modified van der Waals radii set [8] and improved water model (OPC) [9], the ensemble of GACC structures generated by M-REMD are now in quantitative agreement with experimental nuclear magnetic resonance. Comparison between two independent runs shows the high level of convergence achievable only through use of Blue Waters.

More recent work on the UUCG tetraloop structure (which is a small helical RNA stem with a (UUCG) sequence loop on top), where it has been problematic for all current force fields to capture the native structure, shows that including these modifications in the presence of the improved OPC water model increases the percent of native structure found by an order of magnitude. Due to the high amount of sampling required to converge these simulations, this study is ongoing.

WHY BLUE WATERS?
A key innovation enabling our work is the implementation of AMBER on NVIDIA GPUs. This results in the fastest molecular dynamics code available to date [10]. Improvements in the past year have included the ability to repartition the solute’s hydrogen masses, allowing us to double the simulation time step and achieve an almost instant two-fold increase in simulated time vs. real time [11]. Combined with the M-REMD framework, this very effectively reduced, by orders of magnitude, the real-world time needed to obtain the converged ensemble. With larger ensembles and combined ensembles enabled by the next generation of Track-1 systems, we will be able to move into the detailed investigation of more bio-relevant nucleic acid structures including riboswitches, ribozymes, and various protein-nucleic interactions with full reproducibility and convergence of the results.

PUBLICATIONS
EPISTATIC INTERACTIONS FOR BRAIN EXPRESSION GWAS IN ALZHEIMER’S DISEASE

Allocation: Private sector/31 Knh
PI: Nöfier Erkkin-Tanev
Collaborators: Marvat Allen; Lubomila Masnover; Curtis Younkin; Victor Jongenelis; Thierry Schüpbach; Gloria Rendon; Julia Crook; Julia Cunningham; Summit Miltz; Chris Kolbert; Dennis Dickson; Steven Younkin

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

It is well established that the risk for Alzheimer’s disease (AD) is under substantial genetic control, and is thought to arise from multiple genetic variants. Such disease-associated variants can be identified using expression-based genome-wide association studies (eGWAS), based on the rationale that some variants will influence AD risk via their effects on brain gene expression. We hypothesize that some of the risk for AD may be due to the interaction of two or more genetic variants (epistasis). The aim of our Blue Waters project was to test for the presence of epistatic interactions that influence brain gene expression levels using data from 359 temporal cortex samples (181 AD, 178 non-AD), 223,632 SNP genotypes and ~24,526 transcripts that were measured using an expression array. We also ran an analysis on 343 cerebellum samples (173 AD and 170 non-AD). The analysis of epistatic effects in studies of this size would not be possible without the unique computing capabilities of Blue Waters. All the planned computational runs have now been completed, along with the analyses of scalability and performance.

INTRODUCTION

We have previously collected gene expression measures from pathologically confirmed AD subjects (test group) and those with non-AD pathologies (control group, Table 1) from two brain regions: temporal cortex (TCX) and cerebellum (CER). Identifying genetic variants that associate with altered gene expression levels in these subjects may pinpoint novel risk factors for AD. We investigated single genetic variants for association with these gene expression measures and found significant expression quantitative trait loci (eQTL). We also determined some of the known AD risk variants likewise associate with expression of nearby genes thus implicating the potential mechanism of action and the affected gene at these loci (2).

For our study on Blue waters, we hypothesized that pairs of variants may likewise influence gene expression through an interaction known as epistasis. Identifying additional genetic factors that influence AD risk can provide further insights into the pathophysiology of this disease and may have a significant impact on the development of novel therapeutic targets, identification of potential, preclinical biomarkers, and generation of in vivo disease models, much needed for pre-clinical development and testing of novel therapies.

METHODS AND RESULTS

Three groups of subjects with temporal cortex measures were analyzed: AD-only, Non-AD only and the two combined (AD+non-AD). The combined set only (AD+non-AD) was assessed for cerebellum (Table 1, Figure 1). Prior to launching our analysis, we implemented conservative quality control measures (Figure 1) and LD pruned our dataset in order to capture the maximum genetic data whilst minimizing the multiple testing penalty, similar to a protocol described elsewhere [3].

The currently available epistasis approaches are unable to efficiently incorporate covariates into regression models. To address this we generated gene expression residuals using R for all 24,526 expression measures to account for the following key covariates: Age, Gender, #ApoE4 alleles, PCR plate, RIN, RINsqAdj (RIN-mean) and diagnosis when appropriate, (AD=1, Non-AD=0), as described previously [4].

Three different software programs were considered for detecting the epistatic interactions: PLINK [5], EpipGPU [6] and FastEpistasis [7]. It was determined that FastEpistasis performed most optimally for testing of multiple quantitative phenotypes using the computational architecture of Blue Waters. FastEpistasis builds on the analysis paradigm used in PLINK, but is multithreaded and runs up to 75 times faster by splitting the analysis into three phases.

All the planned computational runs have now been completed, along with the analyses of scalability and performance. Results will be organized into a database to facilitate efficient filtering to identify relevant significant results. The most significant findings will be tested for validation in additional subjects using a targeted approach.

WHY BLUE WATERS

The Blue Waters supercomputer was instrumental for the success of this work. Our project simply would not have been possible without this supercomputer and its dedicated team.

First, its sheer size allows us to run all phenotypes in parallel, at the same time. While FastEpistasis is not MPI-enabled, we were still able to pack up to 32 phenotypes per compute-node. Additionally, we utilized the MPI launcher software developed by the Blue Waters staff, to run all 24,526 phenotypes in parallel in a single 787-node reservation. This configuration was used for all four experiments: TCX-AD, TCX-Control, TCX-ALL, CER-ALL. As a result, each of these tests took only 5-10 hours to run, as opposed to the two years of walltime predicted to be necessary for PLINK.

Second, the analysis presented certain challenges that required a close collaboration between the Mayo team and the Blue Waters support group:

- We have learned to monitor our jobs using resource profiling software developed by NCSA staff. This helped us detect whether jobs were progressing normally.
- FastEpistasis generated millions of files across the project, and we worked with the Blue Waters team to manage data storage and transfers in efficient ways.
- Heterogeneity of data across phenotypes also resulted in uneven walltimes within each multi-node job, and NCSA staff helped us study the impact of this property on computational cost of the jobs, so as to better plan future analyses.
- Both the hardware access and staff support were required to complete this project.

TABLE 1: Demographics and characteristics of the samples with expression measures. *Represents subjects groups analyzed using Fast Epistasis. TCX: Temporal cortex, CER: Cerebellum, AD: Subjects with Alzheimer’s disease, non-AD: Subjects without Alzheimer’s disease, Age: Age at death, ApoE4: Number (percent) subjects with ApoE4 alleles, RIN: RNA integrity number, SD (standard deviation).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tissue, Diagnosis</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>Female (%)</th>
<th>Mean Age (SD)</th>
<th>ApoE4+ (%)</th>
<th>Mean RIN (SD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCX, AD*</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>94 (52)</td>
<td>73.6 (5.6)</td>
<td>108 (60)</td>
<td>6.3 (0.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCX, Non-AD*</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>67 (38)</td>
<td>71.5 (5.6)</td>
<td>46 (26)</td>
<td>6.9 (1.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCX, ALL*</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>161 (49)</td>
<td>72.5 (5.8)</td>
<td>154 (43)</td>
<td>6.6 (1.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CER, AD</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>88 (51)</td>
<td>73.5 (5.7)</td>
<td>108 (63)</td>
<td>7.1 (0.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CER, Non-AD</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>60 (35)</td>
<td>71.6 (5.5)</td>
<td>45 (26)</td>
<td>7.2 (0.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CER, ALL</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>148 (43)</td>
<td>73.0 (5.7)</td>
<td>153 (45)</td>
<td>7.2 (0.9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Enzyme Function Initiative (EFI) is a collaborative effort involving the National Institutes of General Medical Sciences (UGM093342-04). The EFI is developing strategies and tools to facilitate the understanding of the activities and metabolic functions of uncharacterized enzymes discovered in genome projects. This project is enabling generation of a library of precomputed sequence similarity networks (SSNs) for all 14,831 Pfam sequence-based families, 515 Pfam sequence-based clans, and 2,737 Gene3D/CATH structure-based superfamilies in the UniProtKB protein database; the SSNs will be provided to the scientific community via a webserver.

At present, the UniProtKB database contains 92,672,207 nonredundant sequences (release 2015_03; 03-March-2015). We used Blue Waters to calculate the required all-by-all BLAST sequence comparisons as well as generate statistical analyses of the BLAST results. We plan to calculate the networks on a two-month refresh cycle so that the library will remain current.

input sequences and/or post-process sequences flagged as being similar to each other by blastall. In the second year, we initially generated SSNs for virtually all of the Pfam families in release 49.0 of the InterPro database. We also developed a webtool that allows members of the scientific community to download the precomputed SSNs.

This experience involved improvements in our data generation algorithms that reduced the computational complexity, optimized the performance, and dramatically decreased the node-hours required for the BLAST. In particular, we improved the data generation pipeline by increasing automation, clustering highly similar protein sequences, and improving our data plot generation algorithms. With these improvements, we are generating SSNs for virtually all of the Pfam families in release 50.0 of the InterPro database. When complete, these also will be made available to the scientific community via a webserver.

### METHODS & RESULTS

In the first year of our Blue Waters allocation, we optimized two pieces of code as well as the Perl scripts that control the flow of data and collect the results. BLAST v.2.x (blastall) is a widely used program developed by the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI). Blastall is not efficiently multi-threaded, so we ran as many single-threaded processes per node as there are integer cores available. The bulk of the Blue Waters CPU-time is used by blastall.

CD-Hit is a sequence clustering algorithm [6] that we used to both generate merged datasets of uncharacterized enzymes discovered in genome projects. The UniProtKB database contains 92,672,207 sequences (release 2105_03; 04-March-2015). The functions for 547,964 entries (0.5%) have been manually curated [3]; the functions for the remaining have been assigned by automated procedures [4]. The majority of the entries were obtained from microbial genome sequencing projects, with the rationale that knowledge of the complete set of proteins/enzymes encoded by an organism will allow its biological/physiological capabilities to be understood. However, if many of the proteins/enzymes have uncertain or unknown functions, people cannot capitalize on the investments in genome projects. The EFI was conceived to meet this challenge.

Bioinformatic tools are integral to the EFI’s strategies. Phylogenetic trees and dendrograms are the usual bioinformatic representations of relationships among homologous proteins. However, their construction requires structure-based sequence alignments and is computationally intensive. Recently, Rabbit described the use of sequence similarity networks (SSNs) to visualize relationships in families of homologous proteins [5]. Sequence similarities are quantitated by the BLAST bit-scores between pairs of sequences. The EFI’s goal is to provide to the biological community an on-demand library of SSNs for all 14,831 Pfam sequence-based families, 515 Pfam sequence-based clans, and 2,737 Gene3D/CATH structure-based superfamilies in the UniProtKB protein database and to update this library on a minimum two-month refresh cycle.
ELUCIDATING THE MOLECULAR BASIS OF CHARGE SELECTIVITY IN PENTAMERIC LIGAND-GATED ION CHANNELS

When activated, ion channels open an aqueous pore in the cell’s membrane that allows passive movement of ions from one side of the membrane to the other. Because ions are charged particles, the movement of ions across the cell membrane creates a current that results in a change in the neuron’s membrane potential. This change in membrane potential may cause a neuron to undergo an action potential, which propagates the electrical signal through the nervous system. However, ion channels can either promote or inhibit action potentials depending on what type of ion crosses a particular channel.

Pentameric ligand gate ion channels are unique in that they contain both anion- and cation-selective channels and therefore provide a great model to understand how particular proteins selectively allow the passage of unique ionic species. Using computer simulations, it is possible to understand the precise molecular basis for charge selectivity.

INTRODUCTION

Ion channels passively allow ions to diffuse in and out of a cell. However, many ion channels only allow specific ions to cross the membrane. One way an ion channel can discriminate among ions is based on the formal charge of an ionic species, known as charge selectivity. Cation-selective ion channels only allow positively charged cations to move across the membrane, whereas anion-selective ion channels only allow negatively charged ions to cross the membrane. Charge selectivity is highly important for ion channel biophysics because in adult neurons, when cations are allowed to pass through the cell, the electrical signal is said to be excitatory because it enhances the likelihood of an action potential by depolarizing the cell and therefore the propagation of the neuronal signal. However, when anions are allowed to pass, the electrical signal is observed to be inhibitory because it hyperpolarizes the cell, making it more difficult for an action potential to occur.

One particularly well-characterized superfamily of ion channels is known as the pentameric ligand-gated ion channels (pLGICs). These channels open in response to neurotransmitters such as acetylcholine, serotonin, and GABA and are important for regulating neuronal signals in various regions of the body. These channels are also targets for important classes of drugs such as anesthetics and benzodiazepines. Furthermore, they are highly unique in that they are the only superfamily that contain neurotransmitter-gated ion channels that contain members that are highly cation-selective, such as serotonin and acetylcholine receptors, and other members that are highly anion-selective, such as glycine and GABA receptors. This feature of pLGICs makes the family of proteins a model for understanding the molecular basis for how ion channels are able to selectively catalyze the conduction of ions based on the formal charge of the ion. Because charge selectivity is highly important for understanding how neuronal signaling can be either excitatory or inhibitory, this work has broad implications for understanding the molecular basis of neuronal processes.

METHODS & RESULTS

Ion selectivity has been studied experimentally for years using patch-clamp electrophysiology. While these experiments are able to observe patterns in ion selectivity and elucidate mutations needed to change selectivity of a particular channel, electrophysiology does not have the resolution necessary to explain the molecular underpinnings of charge selectivity. To understand charge selectivity at atomic and molecular scales, computer simulations are necessary.

To accomplish this task, we performed free-energy calculations on a variety of members of the pLGIC superfamily. Using NAMD, we completed umbrella sampling simulations on anion- and cation-selective ion channels in order to compute the free-energy profiles for both cations and anions. In doing this, one can ascertain differences in ion conduction between the cation- and anion-selective channels. Furthermore, mutations to these channels can be done in silico to observe how the energy landscape for both types of ion changes, and these observations can be directly compared to experimental results. The comparison with experimental results is powerful because the two techniques are highly complementary. Experimental evidence provides verification for the observations seen in simulations, while simulations provide a highly detailed atomic picture of the ion permeation process. These simulations led us to conclude that major barriers of the free-energy landscape appear in fundamentally different locations in anion-versus cation-selective channels.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

Ion permeation, especially in the absence of a membrane potential, can be a rather slow process. Therefore, computational methods such as umbrella sampling have been devised in order to make the process of sampling the energy landscape of permeation much more efficient. However, while these techniques effectively use resources, the computational cost of free-energy landscapes is tremendous. In order to effectively sample the free-energy landscape for multiple ions in different channels with and without mutations, supercomputing time on Blue Waters is essential. Without Blue Waters, the project would need to be much less ambitious and smaller in scope, but with Blue Waters we are able to have a more profound understanding of the molecular basis of charge selectivity in pLGICs.
The inclusion of nuclear quantum effects plays an important role in a wide range of chemical and biological processes. The inclusion of nuclear quantum effects and non-Born–Oppenheimer effects between nuclei and electrons in computer simulations is challenging. Our group has developed the nuclear–electronic orbital (NEO) method for treating electrons and select nuclei quantum mechanically on the same level using an orbital-based formalism. We used Blue Waters to perform NEO calculations on systems in which all electrons and one proton are treated quantum mechanically. In addition, we have developed a methodology to study the non-adiabatic dynamics of photo-induced proton-coupled electron transfer (PCET) reactions, using grid-based methods to calculate the nuclear wavefunction for the transferring proton, and have applied this methodology to a hydrogen-bonded phenol–amine complex in solution.

**METHODS & RESULTS**

In the nuclear–electronic orbital (NEO) approach, typically all electrons and one or a few protons are treated quantum mechanically, and a mixed nuclear–electronic time-independent Schrödinger equation is solved. We have recently proposed an ansatz with the primary goal of improving computational tractability to enable the study of larger systems of chemical interest within the NEO framework. In this approach, denoted NEO-RXCHF, only select electronic orbitals are explicitly correlated to the nuclear orbitals, and certain exchange terms are approximated. Additionally, we have proposed a restricted basis set for the electronic orbitals that are explicitly correlated to the nuclear orbitals. The restricted basis set is a subset of the full electronic atomic orbital basis set, and its use results in a large decrease in the number of multi-particle integrals that must be computed and stored during a NEO-RXCHF calculation.

We performed test calculations with a quantum mechanical treatment of the proton on a hydrogen-bonded phenol–amine complex in 1,2-dichloroethane solution. Our previous studies of this system treated the proton classically. Preliminary results support the characterization of an excited electronic state on which proton transfer is highly favored, in agreement with experimental results and results from simulations with a classical proton (fig. 1). Current efforts are directed toward obtaining experimentally testable predictions, such as hydrogen/deuterium kinetic isotope effects.

**WHY BLUE WATERS**

The NEO-RXCHF method requires the calculation and storage of trillions of integrals. Our in-house NEO code has been parallelized using a hybrid MPI/OpenMP protocol but still requires a large number of processors and a substantial amount of memory. The use of a large number of processors on Blue Waters is critical to speeding up the computational bottleneck of the calculation of the multi-particle integrals, even more important is the large amount of memory available on Blue Waters because, in contrast to other computer systems, a large number of nodes can be used simultaneously.

For studying photo-induced PCET with a quantum mechanical treatment of the transferring proton, the computational bottleneck is the calculation of the nuclear orbitals, forces, and non-adiabatic couplings between the electronic states at the proton grid points (usually 24) for each molecular dynamics time step, as well as the calculation of the non-adiabatic couplings between the vibronic states. We have used MPI to distribute these calculations over the cores of a single node on Blue Waters. The surface-hopping algorithm requires propagation of a large number of trajectories, which is made possible by the simultaneous use of a large number of nodes on Blue Waters. Moreover, the large amount of memory per node and disk space on Blue Waters have made it possible to run these memory-intensive trajectories and store them for subsequent analysis.

**PUBLICATIONS**


**FIGURE 1:** Top left: The hydrogen-bonded complex between p-nitrophenylphenol and t-butylamine was experimentally studied in 1,2-dichloroethane solution. Bottom left: The two excited electronic states were probed by photoassociation of this complex. Right: A representative surface-hopping trajectory in which the transferring proton is treated classically, initiated on S1.
ICE AND WATER

Allocation: Blue Waters Professor 0.15 MfH  
PI: Se Hirata  
Collaborators: Sohaery X. Willow, Michael A. Salme

1University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Predictive condensed-phase simulations at an accurate first-principles (ab initio) theoretical level, treating all electrons quantum mechanically, has previously been unthinkable. We performed just such simulations for a whole range of structural, dynamical, thermodynamic, and response properties of ice and liquid water, undeniably the most important condensed-phase systems on Earth. An algorithmic breakthrough (the embedded fragmentation technique) combined with the massive computational power of Blue Waters made these simulations possible. The predominant solid phase of water (ice Ih) displays unusual behaviors such as negative thermal expansion at low temperatures and an anomalous volume isotope effect. Our ab initio calculations computationally reproduced both, while also hinting at a pressure-induced amorphization. For liquid water, structures, self-diffusion coefficients, infrared and Raman spectra, and the Raman non-coincidence effect were computationally explained. The calculations revealed an atomistic detail of the hydrogen-bond network dynamics in the liquid.

INTRODUCTION

Chemistry of water in all three phases largely defines our planetary environment. Its influence is felt in subjects ranging from geology to climate, to biology and ecology, to geopolitics and history. Such a seemingly simple phenomenon—that the water volume collapses upon melting—has an immense impact on every structure and reaction found on the planetary surface and thus on every life form, but it derives from a subtle interplay of water’s peculiar chemical bonding and dynamics. To this day, computationally determining some of the most delicate thermodynamic and response properties of ice and liquid water, such as melting temperature, from first principles (i.e. with no reference to any experimental data) has not been possible.

In this work, we combined the massive computational power of Blue Waters with an algorithmic breakthrough (embedded fragmentation) that made ab initio quantum chemistry calculations vastly faster, scalable in parallel, and thus applicable to condensed-phase systems. With it, we addressed structural, dynamical, thermodynamic, and response properties of ice and liquid water. We used ab initio second-order many-body perturbation theory using a Gaussian-type basis set. The theory can account for all covalent, ionic, hydrogen-bond, and dispersion interactions from first principles.

For the dominant phase of ice on Earth (ice Ih), we aimed to computationally explain its unusual behavior: the negative thermal expansion at temperatures below 70 K and the anomalous volume isotope effect (which means that heavy water has a greater molar volume than normal water). We also monitored a possible pressure-induced phase transition from a crystalline, proton-disordered (ice Ih) phase to an amorphous phase. These rather strange behaviors may well be related to the negative thermal expansion and anomalous volume isotope effect also found in liquid water.

We calculated the structure (radial distribution function, coordinate number, dipole moment), dynamics (self-diffusion coefficient, fluctuation of coordination number and dipole moment), and response (infrared and Raman spectra) properties of liquid water. Some of these properties reflect the local hydrogen-bond environment and its dynamics, which is often difficult to probe experimentally.

METHODS & RESULTS

We used the embedded fragmentation method [1]. This method first divides molecular crystal or liquid into overlapping molecular dimers embedded in the self-consistently determined electrostatic field of the crystal or liquid. Next, energies, atomic forces, force constants, dipole moments, infrared and Raman intensities, etc., are calculated for each dimer in parallel. These data are then combined to yield the corresponding properties of the bulk crystal or liquid at finite pressures and/or temperatures. This method has been used successfully in the past, in conjunction with ab initio second-order many-body perturbation and/or coupled-cluster singles and doubles levels, to study the structure and spectra of ice Ih [2] and ice VIII [3] as well as the structure, spectra including pressure tuning of Fermi resonance [4], solid–solid phase transition [5], and thermal expansion [6] of dry ice (solid carbon dioxide phase I).

For ice Ih, our simulation reproduced the negative thermal expansion at low temperatures, which turned positive at higher temperatures. We found that this peculiar behavior was caused by the negative pressure dependence of the frequencies (Gruneisen parameters) of acoustic phonons, reflecting the sparse structure of the hydrogen-bond cage of ice. The anomalous volume isotope effect was reproduced correctly with only one choice of embedding field but not with another, suggesting that it is a result of a delicate balance between the competing pressure effects on vibrational and O–H stretching phonons. Furthermore, a pressure-induced volume collapse and corresponding softening of acoustic phonons were detected at a pressure similar to the one at which pressure-induced amorphization is observed experimentally. It is possible that we computationally observed a mechanical instability precursor to such a transition to the so-called high-density amorphous phase.

For liquid water, we performed probably the first molecular dynamics simulation using on-the-fly atomic forces evaluated by the ab initio electron-correlated molecular orbital method. The calculated radial distribution function and self-diffusion coefficient were in excellent agreement with the observed results. The simulated infrared and Raman spectra correctly predicted the shapes and widths of the O–H stretching bands, including the non-coincidence of the isotropic and anisotropic Raman components, which are known to reflect the local hydrogen-bond environment. The simulation also provided unique insights into the large fluctuation of the coordination number and the mechanism and time scale in which water molecules exchange their positions between first and second solvation shells, causing such large fluctuation. Our first-principles simulation, therefore, allowed us to study the electronic details of the structure and dynamics of liquid water with unprecedented accuracy.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

Condensed-phase applications of systematic ab initio electron-correlated molecular orbital theory, which goes beyond empirical force fields or even density-functional approximations, have long been unthinkable. Both algorithmic innovations and supercomputing resources at the scale of Blue Waters were essential for the project.
first molecular dynamics simulation of a protein in 1977 [1].

The choice of the larger protein SHP2 for the next part of our study was due to the fact that large biologically important protein conformational changes monitored in this molecule by FRET have much more rapid kinetics in vivo than in vitro [2]. We will seek to understand this computationally.

We expect this work to make a large contribution towards bridging the gap between structure and dynamics of proteins in vivo and in vitro.

METHODS & RESULTS

In the current study we explored a native and mutant BPTI in which the mutation confers added flexibility to the protein [3]. We confirmed that our molecular dynamics in bulk replicates the reported experimental results in solution, and then explored the effects of confinement on both the native and the mutant strains.

Confinement (encapsulation in silica cavity) has a large effect on the dynamics of BPTI. The mutant of BPTI (G37A) exhibits large flexibility compared to its wild type. Both wild type and mutant BPTI’s RMSD drops when placed in confinement. The water structure is dramatically changed due to confinements and density layering is observed near silica wall. The peak density of water in density layering is augmented due to the overlap of the protein hydration shell and near-wall ordering.

WHY BLUE WATERS

Our largest simulations so far involve just under 100,000 atoms and all our simulations involve much conformational sampling because we are interested in significant deviations from crystal structure. In the next stage of the project, the systems involving the complete SHP2 protein, including fluorescent probes, will be significantly larger. These expensive computations are not possible to perform in reasonable time without a petascale supercomputer.

PUBLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 (BACKGROUND): BPTI in a smaller amount of water confined in a silica cavity. The image (which is a cutaway section view) shows the protein confined in a cavity, which simulates the crowding in a cell.

METHODS & RESULTS

In the current study we explored a native and mutant BPTI in which the mutation confers added flexibility to the protein [3]. We confirmed that our molecular dynamics in bulk replicates the reported experimental results in solution, and then explored the effects of confinement on both the native and the mutant strains.

Confinement (encapsulation in silica cavity) has a large effect on the dynamics of BPTI. The mutant of BPTI (G37A) exhibits large flexibility compared to its wild type. Both wild type and mutant BPTI’s RMSD drops when placed in confinement. The water structure is dramatically changed due to confinements and density layering is observed near silica wall. The peak density of water in density layering is augmented due to the overlap of the protein hydration shell and near-wall ordering.

WHY BLUE WATERS

Our largest simulations so far involve just under 100,000 atoms and all our simulations involve much conformational sampling because we are interested in significant deviations from crystal structure. In the next stage of the project, the systems involving the complete SHP2 protein, including fluorescent probes, will be significantly larger. These expensive computations are not possible to perform in reasonable time without a petascale supercomputer.
MULTISCALE MODELING OF BONE FRACTURE AND STRENGTH

Introduction

We are using Blue Waters to run a multiscale computational model of bone fracture and strength. Fracture is a multiscale phenomenon with cracks initiating at the atomic level. Thus, we are modeling bone as a biological material with a hierarchical structure spanning from the atomic level (crystal structure of minerals and atomic structure of collagen), to nanoscale (mineralized collagen fibrils), sub-micron scale (single lamella, microscale (lamellar bone), mesoscale (cortical and trabecular bone types), and macroscale (whole bone) (fig. 1). We are conducting atomic- and nanoscale-level simulations using molecular dynamics software NAMD with CHARMM and LAMMPS and larger scales by employing finite-element software Abaqus. The inputs are taken from experiments. This will be the first experimentally based multiscale modeling of bone fracture and strength. Blue Waters is necessary because such multiscale model requires very high computational resources due to the hierarchy of bone structure and complex fracture phenomena in bone.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

We are using Blue Waters to run a multiscale computational model of bone fracture and strength. Fracture is a multiscale phenomenon with cracks initiating at the atomic level. Thus, we are modeling bone as a biological material with a hierarchical structure spanning from the atomic level (crystal structure of minerals and atomic structure of collagen), to nanoscale (mineralized collagen fibrils), sub-micron scale (single lamella, microscale (lamellar bone), mesoscale (cortical and trabecular bone types), and macroscale (whole bone) (fig. 1). We are conducting atomic- and nanoscale-level simulations using molecular dynamics software NAMD with CHARMM and LAMMPS and larger scales by employing finite-element software Abaqus. The inputs are taken from experiments. This will be the first experimentally based multiscale modeling of bone fracture and strength. Blue Waters is necessary because such multiscale model requires very high computational resources due to the hierarchy of bone structure and complex fracture phenomena in bone.

INTRODUCTION

We are using Blue Waters to test a novel multiscale computational approach to predict fracture and strength of normal versus osteoporotic bone. Osteoporosis is a bone disease characterized by low bone density and deterioration of bone structure leading to bone fragility and increased risk of fractures [1]. In the United States osteoporosis is a major public health threat for an estimated 44 million people. It is a silent disease with no symptoms prior to fractures and no cure, but treatments can slow its progress. Thus, early and accurate diagnosis is crucial. Currently, bone quality is assessed clinically by measuring the bone mineral density, although other factors such as bone’s complex hierarchical structure (fig. 1) also contribute to bone’s properties. A new approach is sorely needed for more accurate diagnosis of osteoporosis. A computational mechanics model can provide a new tool for the clinical assessment of bone.

About Bone Structure

Bone is a multifunctional biological tissue that has an ideal combination of properties when healthy: high stiffness, strength, and fracture toughness, and light weight. These superior properties are due in part to the complex hierarchical structure of bone from macroscopic (whole bone) to atomic levels [2] (fig. 1). At the mesoscale, one step smaller than the macroscale, bone tissue is composed of the dense cortical bone and the spongy trabecular bone. Mature human cortical bone consists of osteons embedded in an interstitial bone and surrounded by a circumferential bone, whereas the trabecular bone is made of a porous network of trabeculae. At the microscale both cortical and trabecular bones have lamellar (layered) structures formed through stacking of lamellae in different orientations. At the sub-microscale a single lamella is made of preferentially oriented mineralized collagen fibrils perforated by ellipsoidal cavities called lacunae. At the nanoscale the mineralized collagen fibril is a composite structural unit consisting of the collagen, nano-sized hydroxyapatite crystals, water, and a small amount of non-collagenous proteins. The sub-nanoscale represents the atomic scale of bone’s constituents: tropocollagen molecules and crystals.

Similarly, bone strength and fracture is a very complex phenomenon with different failure mechanisms exhibited at different structural scales (fig. 2). They include crack deflection and twist, uncracked ligament bridging, collagen fibril bridging, and constrained micro-cracking.

Furthermore, there are two types of toughening mechanisms in bone (fig. 3): 1) intrinsic mechanisms that act ahead of the crack tip and increase the microstructural resistance to crack initiation and growth, and 2) extrinsic mechanisms that act primarily behind the crack tip to inhibit crack growth by effectively reducing the crack-driving force actually experienced at the crack tip.

Methods & Results

The objective of this study is to test a complex 3D multiscale model of bone strength and fracture. Modeling starts at the atomistic level and moves up the scales to the macroscale. Atomic- and nanoscale-level simulations are done using the molecular dynamics software NAMD with CHARMM and LAMMPS, and larger scales were added using the finite-element software Abaqus. We have preliminary results from molecular dynamics and obtained properties of collagen molecules. We are now finalizing our nanoscale model that can feed in the data for the larger-scale model.

At the sub-microscale we are modeling bone as a collection of mineralized collagen fibrils. We are generalizing an elastic-case model to use in a nonlinear case with deformations up to fracture. We have already modeled lamellar bone at the microscale and are currently simulating trabecular bone up to failure with the goal of obtaining anisotropic constitutive models for the macroscale. At the macroscale we are modeling a whole human femur.

This research is in collaboration with Dragomir Daescu from Mayo Clinic. We received the image of the whole femur bone from Mayo Clinic. We will be using this geometric model for our multiscale simulations. Our preliminary models of bone elasticity and strength are given in [3–5].

Why Blue Waters?

All these factors make bone fracture and strength a very complex and highly computationally intensive problem to study. The modeling requires a multiscale approach accounting for all these different structural features and failure modes. Such a model is intractable using current high-end computers. Thus, Blue Waters is crucial for such computations. No comprehensive multiscale model yet exists in the literature due to these computational challenges and limitations.
HIGH-RESOLUTION MR ELASTOGRAPHY OF THE BRAIN IN A CLINICAL SETTING

Our group seeks to exploit the inherent mechanical contrast in diseased tissue for diagnosing neurological conditions. This is achieved using an imaging method called magnetic resonance elastography (MRE), which allows for noninvasive characterization of brain tissue mechanics. However, obtaining accurate measures of tissue properties requires advanced imaging procedures and inversion algorithms and thus correspondingly significant computational power. We use the Blue Waters system to process the MRE images and generate viscoelastic property maps. In order to fit such a technique in the radiological workflow, results need to be generated in minutes rather than days. Here we present clinical research results obtained using Blue Waters that significantly reduced computation time. In particular, we discuss the use of MRE in the pre-surgical evaluation of intracranial tumors and the hippocampus in temporal lobe epilepsy.

METHODS & RESULTS

All scans used a 3D multishot, multiecho MRE sequence [3] for whole-brain harmonic shear wave imaging on a Siemens 3T Trio scanner. This data is the input to a finite element based shear wave inversion algorithm to estimate viscoelastic mechanical properties, which is termed nonlinear inversion (NLI) [4]. The NLI algorithm divides the object of interest into overlapping subzones and performs an interleaved series of local subzone property updates executed in parallel and global rezoning operations in order to achieve convergence on the solution. This code is executed on Blue Waters, taking advantage of the massive parallelization available for updating all subzones simultaneously. A typical problem uses 300 subzones, each assigned to its own processor, and the memory-intensive finite-element operations require 1 GB of memory per core. Depending on the exact imaging and inversion parameters, complete computations for each dataset requires between 20 and 100 node hours.

Our initial results on clinical populations have been very promising. We have investigated patients with different types of intracranial tumors in order to characterize the mechanical properties of the lesions prior to surgery. Knowing the stiffness of tumors allows surgeons to appropriately plan their surgery based on how difficult they expect the resection to be, ultimately making the procedures safer for patients. Figure 1 shows the stiffness map of a patient with a meningioma on the falx (the fold of dura mater that descends in the fissure between the brain’s two hemispheres). This tumor has a maximum stiffness of approximately 8.3 kPa—nearly three times that of normal brain tissue—and would require an extensive surgical resection procedure that could be appropriately and safely planned.

We have also explored using MRE to identify the presence of a specific form of temporal lobe epilepsy termed mesial temporal sclerosis (MTS). This condition is marked by degeneration of the hippocampus, which serves as the epileptogenic source, and we hypothesize that this results in a detectable change in the mechanical properties of the tissue. The most effective treatment for MTS is resection of the hippocampus, which can eliminate or reduce seizure activity and significantly improve length and quality of life for treated patients. However, this surgery is often not performed or is severely delayed due to the difficulty in confirming MTS diagnosis with standard imaging techniques. Our initial results suggest that the mechanical contrast observed with MRE may be a more sensitive marker for the presence and lateralization of MTS than other imaging techniques (Figure 2).

The development of reliable methods for the pre-surgical evaluation of brain tissue through mechanics represents a potentially significant advance for clinical practice. As evidenced by the results presented here, allowing neurologists and neurosurgeons access to viscoelastic property maps can greatly improve surgical treatment plans for a host of neurological conditions. The continued development of methodology to both improve the mechanical property measures and remove barriers impeding its adoption in clinical practice, such as oppressive computation time, could ultimately allow for the translation of the MRE technique into a standard patient care procedure.

WHY BLUE WATERS

Blue Waters is an integral part of the MRE efforts both at Carle and at Beckman as it provides the computational power necessary to achieve high-resolution viscoelastic property maps in an acceptable timeframe. As MRE becomes more widely accepted by physicians looking to use the inherently sensitive mechanical contrast in pathological tissue, Blue Waters will allow for images to be generated for radiological interpretation in minutes rather than days. Ultimately, we aim to develop a pipeline through a direct connection between the MRI scanner and Blue Waters to seamlessly integrate MRE with NLI in the clinical imaging workflow.

FIGURE 1 (BACKGROUND): Imaging of a meningioma located on the falx in a 43-year-old patient. (A) T1-weighted structural MRI with arrow highlighting location of the tumor, and (B) viscoelastic shear stiffness map obtained using high-resolution MRE demonstrating the very high stiffness of the tumor.

FIGURE 2: Imaging of the hippocampus in a 26-year-old patient with mesial temporal sclerosis epilepsy. (A) Coronal T1 FLAIR MRI with arrow highlighting signal hyperintensity in left hippocampus, which is a signature of tissue pathology and the epileptogenic source. (B) Viscoelastic shear stiffness map with the epileptogenic hippocampus highlighted as a clearly stiff region.

Allocation: Illinois/2015
PI: Curtis L. Johnson
Collaborators: Graham R. Huesmann, William C. Olivero, Bradley P. Sutton, Hillary Schwarb, Matthew DJ McGarry, Aaron T. Anderson
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Carle Foundation Hospital
Dartmouth College

2015
149
FUNCTIONAL MECHANISM OF THE BACTERIAL EFFLUX PUMP

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Gram-negative bacteria such as E. coli utilize a tripartite complex system to expel toxic chemicals and antibiotics directly out of the cell. The efflux system, consisting of an inner membrane transporter, an outer membrane channel, and a fusion protein connecting the two domains, uses the proton motive force to extrude a wide variety of chemical compounds out of the cell, thus conferring resistance to a broad spectrum of antibiotics. We have built an atomic model of the tripartite complex based on the electron microscopy images of the pump and the crystal structures of its individual components, which provide a complete structure of the transport complex. Using molecular dynamics simulations, we have identified residues that may play a role in proton transport in two different pumps and determined their possible impact on the drug binding sites in the complex.

INTRODUCTION
In Gram-negative bacteria, such as E. coli, toxic chemicals are expelled through tripartite efflux pumps that span the inner and outer membranes [1]. The efflux system of the resistance-nodulation-division family plays a major role in the intrinsic and acquired resistance of bacteria to antibiotics. These systems provide a pathway for bacteria to export lethal concentrations of drugs and metal ions out of the cell membrane.

The complex system shown in Fig. 1 is made of an energy-utilizing inner membrane transporter and an outer membrane channel that are connected by membrane fusion proteins. The inner membrane protein uses the proton motive force across the membrane to undergo conformational transitions that capture the drug from inside the cell. The substrate is then released into a tunnel that is formed by the fusion proteins and is transported all the way to the extracellular side.

The structures of individual components of the complex system have been determined by X-ray crystallography. However, it is not yet clear how the three components assemble into a tripartite system that can transport antibiotics or metal ions out of the cell. More importantly, the transport pathway of the drugs or protons through the complex and their coupling mechanism is not yet known.

METHODS & RESULTS
We used molecular dynamics simulations to construct an all atom model of the complex system based on the crystal structures of individual protein components and a cryo-electron microscopy density map of the efflux pump from E. Coli [2]. The complex system involving more than a million atoms was equilibrated in explicit solvent and membrane using the program NAMD [3]. The resulting stable model provided the first atomic description of the tripartite efflux pump.

To further characterize the proton transport mechanism of the pump, we carried out extensive molecular dynamics simulations of the system for a total of several microseconds. The simulations identified possible proton transport pathways and key residues in the inner membrane protein that are involved in the process. The simulation of the complex system showed how transfer of protons through inner membrane pathways could be coupled to conformational changes of known binding sites near the fusion tunnel.

We are extending the simulations to study the transport of an antibiotic and a cancer treatment drug through the entire channel and to identify their transport pathway from the proximal binding site to the distal binding site [4] in the inner membrane protein and finally through the fusion tunnel leading to the extracellular channel. These simulations will provide insight into the underlying transport process and will determine potential barriers or binding sites along the pathway. It is imperative to include the three protein components in studying the transport process, as the presence of the fusion proteins is known to stabilize the initial drug binding sites, and in turn binding of the drug is expected to affect the opening of the extracellular channel through allosteric interactions between the three components.

WHY BLUE WATERS?
The relatively large size of the assembled structure will make it one of the largest transport systems being studied. Obtaining meaningful statistics on the transport process are only feasible by employing the high number of cores available on Blue Waters.
Pharmacological modulators of ion channels, voltage-gated-like ion channels, conformational explosion of functional variability, from reporting channels are characterized by distinct mechanical dynamics simulations on two classes of channels: effector domains (effector) that open and close, controlling the flux of permanent ions. The details of this allosteric communication are of great relevance: Pharmacological modulators of ion channels, including neurotoxins and anesthetics, are often allosteric drugs, i.e. they interfere with this coupling between the transducer and effector domains. Our calculations start to clarify the molecular underpinnings of allosteric signal propagation in voltage-gated-like ion channels. We performed molecular dynamics simulations on two classes of channels: transient receptor potential (TRP) and voltage-gated cation channels. We found that, despite having similar architectures, the two classes of channels are characterized by distinct mechanical properties; accordingly each class shows unique allosteric signal propagation in voltage-gated ion channels.

**METHODS & RESULTS**

First, we investigated whether the allosteric mechanism underlying gating is common to all TRP channels, and how this mechanism differs from that underlying Kv channel voltage sensitivity. Thus, we performed comparative sequence analysis on large, comprehensive ensembles of TRP and Kv channel sequences. We detected sequence features that were specific to TRP channels and, based on insight from recent TRPV1 structures, we hypothesized a model of TRP channel gating that differs substantially from the one mediating voltage sensitivity in Kv channels. The hypothesized mechanism involves the displacement of a defect in the H-bond network of 56 that changes the orientation of the pore-lining residues at the hydrophobic gate (Figure 1A). To test this hypothesis and to glean additional insight into this molecular process, we performed molecular dynamics simulations of the TRPV1 channel embedded in a lipid membrane and collected trajectories spanning microseconds. We observed a close-to-open transition in one of the subunits and, thanks to a statistical analysis of the pattern of H-bonds, we were able to trace back the conformational transition to a collective motion compatible with the one inferred from the sequence analysis (Figure 1B-C). These results were reported in the Journal of General Physiology.

We then turned our attention to the activation mechanism of voltage gated ion channels. To investigate the activation mechanism of this class of channels, we characterized the mechanical properties of a member of this family, NavAb [1] in the context of a novel approach to identify the set of dynamical domains in proteins. We performed molecular dynamics simulations of NavAb in different conformational states and embedded in a lipid bilayer over time-scales of few μs and analyzed each trajectory. NavAb is constituted by a pore domain, assembled from the last two transmembrane helices of each monomer (conventionally referred to as S5 and S6), and four separate structural domains, each comprising the first four helices of a monomer (S1–S4), which act as voltage sensors (Figure 2A). The results from the subdivision in dynamical domains suggest an activation mechanism by which the displacement of S4 results in a motion of the linker that releases the steric hindrance exerted on the pore domain in the resting/closed state (Figure 2B–C). This observation disfavors the alternative scenario in which the linker exerts an active pulling on the pore domain. These quantitative results, reported in the journal Structure, will be valuable for designing future studies aimed at elucidating by more direct means the mechanical workings of the pore complex.

**WHY BLUE WATERS**

The project relied crucially on a quantitative description of complex processes occurring on time-scales of several microseconds in large membrane-protein assemblies with a typical size of approximately 300,000 atoms. Each system is constituted by an ion channel, a model lipid bilayer and an electrolyte solution and was simulated under different conditions, i.e. in presence or in absence of an applied electrostatic field or of a ligand. The capabilities of Blue Waters were key to the success of this computationally intensive project.


**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Central to life is the assembly of the ribosome: a coordinated process involving the hierarchical association of approximately 50 proteins to the RNAs forming the small and larger ribosomal subunits. Through the synthesis of data from disparate sources such as in vitro kinetics, cryo-electron tomography, single-particle diffusion assays, mRNA expression, and genomics data, we developed a spatially-resolved stochastic model of the biogenesis of the ribosomal small subunit in *E. coli*. Using our GPU-accelerated Lattice Microbes software [1–3] on Blue Waters, we observed biogenesis in modeled cells at timescales up to one hour. Our model reproduced the correct assembly times and predicted the spatial distribution of assembly intermediates. We will report on the results we have achieved to date and outline how further work using Blue Waters will provide us a window into cellular processes from single cells to colonies.

**METHODS & RESULTS**

Translation is the universal process that synthesizes proteins in all living cells. Central to translation is the ribosome, which itself constitutes approximately one-fourth of the bacterial dry mass. Biogenesis of the ribosome proceeds through multiple parallel pathways nucleated at different positions on the rRNA, and a 5' to 3' directionality during assembly is always present. However, the order in which the r-proteins bind to assembly intermediates as inferred from thermodynamic and kinetic experiments can be contradictory, hampering our investigation of the assembly under an in vivo environment. Therefore, a comprehensive model that captures the topology of the protein RNA interaction network is needed to decipher the underlying rules governing the assembly of the ribosome.

**RESULTS**

The stochastic in vivo model is constructed upon a deterministic in vitro assembly model. We built a chemical reaction network describing the binding of proteins to assembly intermediates using kinetic data from mass spectrometry experiments [10,11]. Since the assembly involves the binding of 20 r-proteins, naively, this would result in 2^20 intermediate species and 20! (2.43 quadrillion) reactions. To mitigate combinatoric explosion, we use Nomura’s assembly map to only include species and reactions that are allowed by the binding hierarchy. This reduces the model to 1,612 intermediates and allows for a thorough search of parameter space to fit the deterministic model to the kinetic data.

The 1,612-species model can be simplified further by removing species from the network that contribute the least to the overall assembly flux. By iterating this procedure, we were able to generate an assembly network containing 30S assembly intermediate.
only 134 intermediates while reproducing the protein-binding curve of the 1:6:2 parameter network up to an error of 1%. This network included the majority of the intermediates identified experimentally [11] and identified the observed 5’ to 3’ assembly order. We used NAMD to perform molecular dynamics simulations on these intermediates to investigate how they control the assembly process.

The cell architecture was based on slow-growing E. coli of dimensions 4.0 x 0.9 x 0.9 µm³ with an inner DNA-containing nucleoid region. The cell was discretized into 32 nm³ lattice sites. The operon sites for r-protein and rRNA were placed within the nucleoid region according to their position in the genome. Experimentally, ribosomes were observed to be excluded from the nucleoid region [12,13], so we biased the transition rates between the cytosol and nucleoid for ribosomes in order to recover this effect when DNA is omitted (fig. 1a). The diffusion constants for the mRNA, ribosomal subunits, full ribosomes, and proteins were taken from experiments [12,13].

We treated the transcription of ribosomal and messenger RNA explicitly and included the active decay of mRNA with rates derived from microarray experiments [14]. Translation of the r-proteins was modeled using explicit initiation and termination steps. The large subunit (50S) was included in the model, but participated only in assembly of the translating ribosome. Though cell division is a planned addition to this model, in the meantime we are treating the loss of species due to dilution as a simple first-order decay reaction. Finally, the assembly reactions were taken from the reduced model (fig. 1c).

The resulting model contained 251 species and 1,200 reactions, which made it the most complicated Lattice Microbes model to date. We were able to optimize the code to deal with the larger species and reaction counts through the development of just-in-time code generation for the reaction kernel. Our optimizations and the preliminary just-in-time code increased the performance of Lattice Microbes, such that a 60-minute cell cycle is completed in approximately seven days. The stochastic, spatially resolved model of ribosome biogenesis allowed us to measure the distribution of assembly times for the 3OS, which matched well with experiments. The model predicted spatial heterogeneity in the distribution of assembly intermediates, with the majority of the 5’ and central domain proteins bound before the intermediate diffused far from the ribosomal operon (fig. 1b). Binding of the mRNA to the 3OS tends to only occur near the originating operon or in the cytoplasm following the dissolution of the translating ribosome (fig. 1d).

WHY BLUE WATERS?

Blue Waters was crucial to the investigation of this problem due to the size of system. Lattice Microbes requires NVIDIA GPUs, and was easily modified to take full advantage of the available K20X accelerators. These simulations are I/O intensive, generating trajectory files approximately 10 GB in size per trajectory, of which many are needed for a proper statistical analysis of the results. Blue Waters provided all the technical resources necessary for us to study this system.

Further work on this project will focus on the integration of other subsystems to build a highly realistic bacterium in silico. Using chromosome capture [15,16] and Brownian dynamics [17,18] we will build DNA dynamics into the cell with accurate loci positioning. This will eliminate the need for biased transition and allow for the development of replication. We will build metabolism and general gene expression into our model [18] to couple ribosome biogenesis with DNA dynamics. With metabolism included, exchange reactions between the cell and the environment will allow for the investigation of the system by perturbing the external nutrient conditions.

METHDS & RESULTS

We first performed lower-resolution simulations of protein-protein assembly in the membrane. We then used these to calculate a diverse sample of assembly geometries and conducted higher-resolution, more computationally intense simulations. Each of these, a large simulation in itself, was run in parallel (50 simulations per condition) on Blue Waters. Finally, to test the determinants of protein assembly, we predicted a set of mutations to the influenza proteins that abrogated the most stable contacts in the hemagglutinin assemblies. We simulated each of these mutants both under equilibrium conditions and applying external forces to measure the strength of each of the mutated assemblies. Our results suggest that hemagglutinin transmembrane anchors can form very stable assemblies in the viral envelope. Most interestingly, these assemblies are extremely robust to mutation: If we mutate away the most stable “core” of the assembly, it remains more or less intact. These results yield a structural model for the experimental observation that hemagglutinin function is robust to mutations of this nature; the next question we plan to address in future work is precisely how these assemblies are related to hemagglutinin protein function and how we might be able to perturb this to disable viral infection.

WHY BLUE WATERS

This work relies on having both long simulations and many simulations to achieve rigorous sampling of a complex and slow physical process. Blue Waters combines these features, as it provides many GPU-enabled nodes, each of which can be run efficiently in a few-node parallel configuration. Future Tier-1 systems that may offer more capability for running many moderate-sized simulations that could in turn exchange data efficiently will greatly accelerate both our research and many similar problems in biomolecular simulation.
INSTRUMENTING HUMAN VARIANT CALLING WORKFLOW

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

If whole-genome sequencing and analysis become part of the standard of care within the next few years, human genetic variant calling will need to be performed on hundreds of individuals on any given day. For example, genotyping every baby born in Illinois would require analysis of ~500 genomes per day. At this scale, the standard workflow widely accepted in the research and medical community will use thousands of nodes at a time and have I/O bottlenecks that could affect performance even on a world class petascale system like Blue Waters. We identified and documented the bottlenecks associated with the large number of small files created by the workflow, saturated I/O bandwidth for part of the workflow, and potential for unbalanced data load on the file system. Now we are designing and testing tools and methods to overcome these problems.

INTRODUCTION

Human variant calling is becoming the computational tool of choice to help diagnose intractable diseases and cancers. This bioinformatics tool searches for differences between a patient’s genome and that of a reference, or average, of a human population. It is likely that in the not-too-distant future, every state and major metropolitan area would produce enough human genetic sequencing data to require their own HPC facility to analyze those data. What kinds of challenges would such a computational facility face, and what preparations would be necessary to ensure good performance with sustained throughput?

METHODS & RESULTS

We set up the standard GATK-based workflow and tested a number of alternative tools at every step in the computation in an effort to shorten the computation wall time per genome. In addition, we benchmarked the CPU, RAM, and I/O system across the workflow using Perfsuite [2], Cray Profiler [3], OVIS [4], Valgrind [5], and some of the software we developed. This work generated close collaborations with Cray, the Blue Waters support team, and groups on campus, and identified several performance issues, most of which have to do with data I/O.

Variant calling is a big data workflow when used in a sustained fashion on hundreds of samples per day. The required disk space is at the petabyte on a daily basis. Even if the intermediary files are removed after the workflow is complete, they still need to be created, stored, and managed for the duration, and in case one of the steps fails. The vast majority of these data are generated in the form of small files, which creates several concerns.

Creating, reading, and writing large numbers of small files can create an I/O bottleneck if the files are not placed uniformly across the file system. We found that the Lustre file system on Blue Waters places files relatively evenly across disks, according to our measurements. We continue to explore situations that could create unbalanced file placement and introduce tools into the workflow to prevent that from happening.

Handling large numbers of files can strain the metadata servers and result in uneven node performance, which affects both variant calling itself and other users on the system. We are investigating methods to do bookkeeping for deep collections of directories to lessen the load on the metadata servers and make data handling faster.

This workflow may benefit from storage pools. Usually, HPC jobs are MPI based and require fast inter-node communication, which means they benefit from being placed onto adjacent nodes. However, the variant calling workflow consists of jobs that run independent computational tasks on their own nodes. The I/O happens between the compute nodes and storage disk, not between compute nodes themselves. Thus, we are testing the use of a wide, sparse distribution of nodes assigned to the same job across the system.

The sheer size of the data footprint can create an infrastructure bottleneck. We are automating the output data archiving and ingestion of input streams, and offloading the output streams onto the target destinations to emulate the real-world case of genome data being streamed from sequencing facilities back to the medical centers.

Re-sorting aligned files by read position or by location along the genome is a common task that has to be done in a number of places along the variant calling workflow. The fastest algorithm, to our knowledge, is Novosort [5], which involves two phases. The first phase sorts as much data as possible in memory and then writes segments of sorted records to temporary disk files. The second phase merges the sorted fragments to produce the final sorted file. This algorithm is so efficient that it saturated the peak node injection bandwidth on Blue Waters (which is 9.6 GB/sec). This could create bottlenecks at scale by saturating the network routers on the system and interfering with functioning of other users. We are now measuring the extent of this potential problem and investigating a workaround by using data disk pools and/or a staggered version of the workflow to keep the sort–merge processes from overlapping.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

This project is timely because hundreds of sequencing facilities have already opened across the nation and the deluge of human genomics data is a reality today. The HPC facilities of tomorrow need to be prepared to handle the incoming load of genomic data. We hope that our project will inform the hardware and software designers about the requirements imposed by genomics on the next generation of computing facilities. The great advantage of using Blue Waters for this work is that it combines both a state-of-the-art data system and a large number of nodes to even make these experiments possible. The Blue Waters support staff have been instrumental in helping us figure out and eliminate issues with computational performance.
QUANTUM-CLASSICAL PATH INTEGRAL SIMULATION OF PROTON TRANSFER IN SOLUTION

Allocation: Illinois/60 Knx
PI: Nancy Makri
Co-PI: Thomas C. Allen

1University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Quantum mechanical effects play an essential role in chemical and biological processes. Our group has recently developed a rigorous quantum–classical pathway integral (QCPI) methodology [1–3] in which one particle is treated by full quantum mechanics while the effects of the environment are captured via classical trajectories. The QCPI approach is free of ad hoc assumptions, allowing a faithful description of interference effects and leading to correct product distributions. Its implementation on Blue Waters provides a detailed picture of proton transfer in solution with unprecedented accuracy.

INTRODUCTION
Quantum mechanical effects are prominent in many chemical and biological processes, yet they present a major challenge to simulation. The main difficulty in the development of quantum mechanical simulation algorithms stems from the non-local nature of quantum mechanics, which leads to exponential scaling of computational effort with the number of interacting particles.

For many processes of interest, quantum mechanical effects are vital in the treatment of a small number of degrees of freedom (e.g., those corresponding to a transferring proton), while the remaining particles (solvent molecules or biological medium) could be adequately described via Newtonian dynamics. However, the traditional Schrödinger formulation of quantum mechanics (which is based on delocalized wave functions) does not lend itself to a combination with Newtonian trajectories (which are local in phase space) unless severe approximations are introduced.

METHODS & RESULTS
The Makri group has been pursuing rigorous quantum–classical formulations based on Feynman’s path integral formulation of quantum mechanics [4]. The major appeal of this approach stems from the local, trajectory-like nature of the Feynman paths, which leads naturally to combined quantum–classical treatments that are free of approximations. Recent work has described a quantum–classical path integral (QCPI) methodology, which incorporates these ideas as well as several advances in the understanding of decoherence (loss of coherence) processes [5]. QCPI treats a small subsystem by full quantum mechanics, while the effects of the environment are captured via standard molecular dynamics (MD) procedures. Since all quantum interference effects and their queenching by the solvent are accounted for at the most detailed (non-averaged) level, QCPI leads to correct branching ratios and product distributions, allowing simulations of important chemical and biological processes with unprecedented accuracy.

The present project involves the first implementation of QCPI to the simulation of the proton transfer reaction for the phenol-amine complex in methyl chloride [6]. This system is considered a paradigm for proton transfer and has served as a model for many computational investigations using a variety of approximations. Accurate QCPI calculations are being performed at the full atomistic level, as well as within the linear response approximation, in which the solvent is replaced by an effective bath of harmonic oscillators. Thus, the results will also help quantify the validity of linear response on a realistic proton transfer system [7].

We have simulated the dynamics of the transferring particle and obtained the time evolution of the state populations. Extensive tests are currently being performed to verify convergence. The transfer process was dominated by solvent effects, and some high-frequency vibrations of the solvent molecules were strongly coupled to the transferring particle. In addition, strongly coupled sluggish solvent modes affected the proton transfer dynamics via a quantum mechanical decoherence mechanism. The QCPI calculations quantified the significance of these contributions.

Upon completion of the present phase of the work, the QCPI calculations will provide quantitative results for the kinetics of the proton transfer process, along with a detailed understanding of the underlying mechanism(s). This will include the time scale of correlations and decoherence, the distinct roles of fast and sluggish solvent motions and associated quantum effects, as well as the importance of nonlinear solvent effects on the dynamics.

WHY BLUE WATERS?
Implementation of the QCPI methodology requires integration of a large number of classical trajectories from each initial condition sampled from the solvent density. Each of these trajectories interacts with a Feynman path of the quantum subsystem, augmenting the dynamics of the quantum particle via a phase. By exploiting the very mechanism of decoherence, we can circumvent the exponential proliferation of the number of trajectories with propagation time. Still, QCPI calculations on these systems are extremely demanding, and these calculations are not feasible on conventional computational platforms.

The QCPI formulation is well suited to a decomposition based on multi-level parallelism, and Blue Waters provides the ideal platform for its implementation. Specifically, the set of system paths is distributed across nodes; one processor within each node is assigned to the quantum mechanical calculations, while the other performs supporting trajectory computations. Moreover, because the trajectories are independent and generally relatively short, it is possible to assign a single trajectory to each core within a given processor while maintaining computational efficiency. This multi-level approach has the benefit of minimizing communication time while maximizing concurrent processing, since related classical and quantum-mechanical calculations are performed within the same node, where inter-processor communication should be much faster than if the information were more widely distributed.
BLOOD–ARTERY INTERACTIONS IN PATIENT-SPECIFIC GEOMETRIES

Allocation: Illinois/42 Kesh
PI: Arif Masud1
Collaborators: JaeHyuk Kwack1, Soonpil Kang1

1University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

We developed highly stable and accurate blood–artery interaction models that are based on our earlier works on fluid–structure interaction (FSI) methods. In this work, blood is modeled as a non-Newtonian shear-rate dependent viscous fluid, and artery walls are modeled as nonlinear viscoelastic material with relaxation time of the arterial tissue. Since both blood and artery walls are modeled via our newly developed multiscale finite-element methodology, the new FSI method provides a unified platform for developing advanced coupled-solution algorithms with enhanced stability properties that play a crucial role in carrying out highly transient flow simulations. Extracted flow physics highlights the effects of stiffening of arterial walls on the progression of hypertension in patient-specific models of the carotid artery. Based on our previous Blue Waters allocations we were able to extend and verify our non-Newtonian models for blood that account for its shear-rate response in patient-specific geometries. We developed hierarchical multiscale finite-element methods with local and global (coarse and fine) description of the variational formulations that result in telescopic depth in scales. This scale split leads to two coupled nonlinear systems, the coarse-scale and the fine-scale subsystems.

METHODS & RESULTS

Fine-scale models that were extracted from the residual-driven fine-scale sub-problems were then variationally embedded in the coarse-scale description of the problem and led to the class of hierarchical multiscale methods for non-Newtonian fluids with enhanced stabilization properties. During the last year, we developed the arterial model as shown in fig. 1a, which is a patient-specific model of a carotid artery that suffers from stenosis and aneurysm. Fig. 1b shows the coupled model where the blood and artery subdomains can be seen. A coupled response of the system is shown in fig. 2, where velocity magnitude is projected on various cross sections along the length of the artery. A set of parametric studies with different relaxation times were carried out for the arterial walls and pressure parameters computed, which provided insights into the effects of mechanical material parameters on an increase in blood pressure.

From a computational and algorithmic perspective the newly developed coupled hierarchical multiscale methods employed here led to substantially reduced global communications in favor of increased local computing. With a five percent increase in the cost of computation of the stiffness matrix and the residual force vector, we were able to reduce the mesh size to fewer than half the nodes that would otherwise be needed for equivalent engineering accuracy, thereby substantially reducing the overall cost of computation of the problem. This unique feature is of tremendous benefit in massively parallel computing as it reduces communication costs across the partitioned subdomains.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

Blue Waters’ architecture, with large local memory, is ideal for our methods as we are able to exploit the local memory on the processing nodes to make the macro elements “smart,” thereby reducing the size of the global problem and minimizing data communication. Ready access to Blue Waters for large-scale computing and to project staff to discuss various technical points arising in code development were key in making these major strides. Using the next Track-1 system, we plan to extend and embed our method in a probabilistic framework for blood flow simulation in patient-specific arterial geometries, with the objective of optimization of ventricular assist devices (VADs) for patient-specific needs.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
We used Blue Water’s powerful GPUs, CPUs, and network to simulate p53, a key protein involved in cancer tumors, to better understand how it interacts with other key proteins in the cell. These simulations have taken p53 studies to unprecedented timescales, hundreds of microseconds to milliseconds, and have yielded new insight into p53 assembly. Specifically, we find that p53 plasticity with multiple proteins occurs via numerous pathways, suggesting specific challenges and opportunities for small molecule therapeutic approaches.

INTRODUCTION
We used Blue Waters for biomolecular simulations that study the folding and binding of the intrinsically disordered protein p53, which is a cancer tumor suppressor. Half of all known cancer tumors involve a mutation in p53, clearly making it a key protein in cancer. Beyond disease, p53 plays a key role in apoptosis, i.e. programmed cell death, the mechanism by which cells prevent disease by “shutting down” cells that have become old and problematic. Cancer cells are, in a sense, cells that didn’t get this message to shut down and instead continue to grow in a damaged state. Activation of p53 prevents tumorgenesis and maintains normal cell growth cycles. We suggest that the green interfaces highlighted in Figures 1 and 2 could be used to target p53 for small molecule or peptide inhibitors to prevent p53 capture.

WHY BLUE WATERS
Blue Waters is an extremely powerful and versatile computational resource. In addition to powerful CPU and GPU hardware, the fast interconnect allows us to do types of calculations (rapid adaptive sampling, Markov State Model construction, force field optimization, etc.) that we could not do on other platforms, such as distributed resources like Folding@home.
FIGURE 1: NAMD-GO simulation: folding and docking of monomer to alpha-synuclein fibril, 2.5 ns simulation on NAMD platform with GROMACS force field.

METHODS & RESULTS

A trajectory on the pathway of a disordered monomer getting linked to a shorter fibril to form the final structured fibril was considered to be the model for generating free energy profile. The system was biased with GO-Potential [2] based on the final fibril structure and the NAMD-GO [3] technique was used with the GROMACS [4] force field. The nucleation was carried out in 2.5 ns.

A 20 ns equilibration simulation was performed in NAMD [6] using the CHARMM36 [7] force field on the experimental structure of the fibril to verify its stability. Next, we successfully simulated a 2.5 ns trajectory of an unfolded disordered monomer folding and docking to a shorter fibril to form a larger fibril (fig. 1). Three sharp changes in the RMSD value of the trajectory indicated that a topological barrier was present at that region in the pathway of the protein folding and docking.

As the NAMD-GO path proved to be too short for analysis of the trajectory, we simulated the reverse process of fibril unfolding with the biasing potential of the metadynamics [5] method in an explicit solvent environment. This simulation was run for 60 ns with appropriate collective variables using the NAMD2 [6] molecular dynamics code and the CHARMM36 [7] force field.

Several metadynamics [5] simulations were carried out on the initial system of a large fibril (hexamer), where a pentamer portion was kept fixed and the last monomer was made to unfold under the metadynamics [5] potential. The collective variables used were: (a) hBond [10] (calculates the hydrogen bonding present between the fibrils), and (b) coordNum [10] (calculates the amount of hydrophobic contacts present in between fibrils). Thus far, these collective variables have not been able to mimic the unfolding of the protein.

These results showed that better collective variables and technique for performing the free-energy calculations are needed. We decided to use the Bias-Exchange Metadynamics [8] technique that worked best on the GROMACS molecular dynamics code with PLUMED [9].

WHY BLUE WATERS?

Blue Waters was essential to our project since we needed a supercomputing facility to run our long simulations on fairly large systems (~10,000 atoms) in a convenient amount of time. Also, the installation of required software is convenient on Blue Waters because all the prerequisites like compilers are available for easy use.
MOLECULAR DETAILS OF THE LUMINAL EXIT OF CALCIUM IONS IN THE CALCIUM PUMP OF THE SARCO/ENDOPLASMIC RETICULUM

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Sarco/endoplasmic reticulum Ca2+-ATPase (SERCA) is an integral membrane protein that uses ATP hydrolysis as a source of free energy to pump two calcium ions per ATP molecule from the calcium-poor cytoplasm of the muscle cell to the calcium-rich lumen of the sarcoplasmic reticulum, thereby maintaining a ten-thousand-fold concentration gradient. Our goal is to understand the important dynamical motions of the pump via high-resolution crystal structures of several functionally relevant states along the pumping cycle. We employed an all-atom molecular-dynamics-based rare event method called string method with swarms of trajectories to study the large-scale conformational transitions of the pump. The method involves running a large number of short trajectories that communicate with each other at a regular interval. Our recent simulations on Blue Waters revealed unprecedented molecular details of an important step of the pumping cycle.

INTRODUCTION

Membrane proteins form an important class of biomolecules that are associated with the membrane dividing the inside of a cell (or a cellular compartment) and its environment. Our project is aimed at understanding the mechanism of the active transport process of fundamental and biomedical interest. Second, SERCA is a member of a P-type ATPase family of membrane proteins that have very similar topologies and reaction cycles. A very important member of this family is Na+-K+-ATPase which shares high sequence similarity with SERCA. It is conceivable that the detailed knowledge acquired by studying SERCA can be applied to understand the mechanism of Na+-K+-ATPase which has very few high resolution structures of functional states. Third, this study will serve as a test case for evaluating success and limitations of advanced methods for studying complex conformational transitions in a biologically relevant system and will greatly benefit the entire biomolecular simulation community.

METHODS & RESULTS

Over the past three years we have been involved in simulating large-scale conformational transitions of SERCA between experimentally resolved states. The size of the system (~290,000 atoms) and the time scale involved in the large scale motions prohibited the use of brute-force unbiased molecular dynamics (MD) simulations to obtain statistically meaningful information. To circumvent this challenge, the string method with swarms-of-trajectories was used to discover the optimal minimum free-energy path between the two end states [8,9]. The path, which was represented as a chain of images in the space of relevant collective variables, was optimized by iterating two steps: moving each image along the drift calculated from an ensemble (swarm) of short unbiased MD trajectories initialized from the image and a re-parametrization procedure that keeps all the images equidistant.

We determined a transition pathway between the calcium-bound occluded state (PDB ID: 3BA6) and a calcium-free state with an opening toward the luminal side (fig. 1a). The transition in question is responsible for release of calcium ions into the luminal solution from the transmembrane binding sites. The string was represented by 32 images and for each image we used 32 trajectories for the estimation of the drifts (total of 1,024 copies of the system). Each iteration of the method involved 20 picoseconds of simulation and 360 iterations were performed for production calculation. Simulations were carried out using a modified version of NAMD 2.9 [10]. The last twenty iterations were used for analysis. We have monitored the coordination environments of the calcium ions along the pathway (fig. 1b-c). The large-scale movements of the cytoplasmic domains induced important motions in several transmembrane helices that disrupted the binding sites, simultaneously opening an opening toward the luminal side. As a result of that, the water from the luminal side entered the interior of the protein and interacted with the calcium ions (fig. 1d, fig. 2). The final release of the ions presumably involved protonation of several binding site residues. The water access channel from the luminal side shed some light on the putative luminal exit channel of the calcium ions (fig. 2). These results complement the findings from structural studies and provide a comprehensive picture of a crucial step in the pumping cycle.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

The string method with swarms-of-trajectories is essential for simulating large-scale conformational changes in SERCA. In order to implement this method, one needs to simulate many copies of the system that communicate with each other at a regular interval. For meaningful results, more than a thousand copies of the system and hundreds of iterations are required. To perform this calculation on SERCA (~290,000 atoms), a single job requires more than 6,000 nodes, which is more than the total node count of an entire machine for many small-to medium-sized supercomputers. Therefore, the massively parallel architecture of Blue Waters played a crucial role in the success of our project.
THE COMPUTATIONAL MICROSCOPE

Allocation: NSF/18 Mnh, NSF RAPID/6.5 Mnh, Blue Waters Professor/6.25 Mnh
PI: Klaus Schulten
Co-PI: James C. Phillips
Collaborators: Rebecca C. Craven, Costas Maranas, Eva Nogales, Peijun Zhang

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Penn State University
University of Pittsburgh
University of California, Berkeley
Howard Hughes Medical Institute

FIGURE A: The first computational simulation of the immature lattice of the Rous sarcoma virus. This model provides a template for studying the maturation process of retroviruses as well as evaluating opportunities for drug targets.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Living organisms arise from basic, inanimate matter, but do they blindly follow the laws of physics? Computational biology in the petascale era offers a unique opportunity to connect atomic-level descriptions of biological systems (representing inanimate matter) with cell-scale architecture and behavior (representing animate matter). Molecular dynamics (MD) simulations can be used as the "computational microscope" to establish amazing cellular structures at the atomic level, as well as to employ those structures to elucidate the dynamics and underlying physical and chemical mechanisms of cellular processes. Such a computational approach has enjoyed a rapid acknowledgment of its complementary role to experimental observation, the latter often lacking the spatial and temporal resolution needed to truly grasp cellular processes. Here we discuss successful research on several large-scale biological systems.

INTRODUCTION
Recent developments on hybrid experimental methods based on the revolutionary advance of electron microscopy have led to previously unimaginable information on cell-level structures that computational modeling requires for solidly based descriptions. Very fortunately, computational modeling can play a significant role in hybrid method structure analysis. First, the accuracy of computational modeling has drastically increased, such that results from computational studies today often exhibit astounding agreement with observation where available. Second, a broad range of so-called sampling methods based on statistical mechanical concepts are developed, enabling the biological function of single cells to be covered by these simulations. The projects in this report leverage computational methods to combine structural data from multiple sources of differing resolutions (X-ray crystallography of individual proteins, medium-resolution cryo-EM of multi-protein systems, and low-resolution cryo-EM tomography of subcellular organisms), yielding atomic-resolution structural models of structures on the order of up to 100 nm in size.

METHODS & RESULTS
Since solving the first atomic-level structure of the mature HIV capsid [1], we can now describe the action of host cell factors in capsid stabilization and assembly (cyclophilin A) as well as characterize the effect of a cell factor essential for disrupting the capsid and assisting in nuclear import (TRIM-family proteins). Such studies may help scientists to better understand how the HIV capsid infects the host cells and could lead to new HIV therapies. While the mature HIV capsid is made only of capsid proteins, the immature lattice requires Gag proteins, a polypeptide essential for its assembly. To investigate the immature virus in atomic detail, we produced the first all-atom model of the immature lattice of a retrovirus (Figure A) that is closely related to HIV, namely Rous sarcoma virus (RSV) [2]. The atomic structure of the immature RSV lattice represents a milestone for computational modeling, and the structure provides a template to study the maturation process of retroviruses as well as to evaluate opportunities for drug targets.

The recent Ebola outbreak in West Africa prompted us to develop a diagnostic tool that would reliably detect the virus in pre-symptomatic patients. To detect Ebola, we have computationally designed and optimized the first set of antibody-like prototypes. The experimental validation of these prototypes is projected to be completed by early 2016. Bacteria use large, highly ordered clusters of sensory proteins known as chemosensory arrays (Figure B) to detect and respond to chemicals in their environment. We have integrated multi-scale structural data from experimental sources to computationally construct the first atomic model of the chemosensory array's molecular architecture. In addition, we identified a novel conformational change in a key signaling protein that is linked at the cellular level to the chemotaxis function (that is, movement in response to chemical stimuli). This model may inspire and assist future experimental and computational studies in elucidating a general mechanistic description of signal transduction in the biological sensory apparatus.

Microtubules are a major component of the cell cytoskeleton, important for maintaining cell structure, intracellular transport, and cell division. Combining multi-scale structural data allowed us to build atomic models for microtubules (Figure C) in different nucleotide binding states (crucial for the switch between phases of assembly and disassembly). Our simulations suggested important structural dynamics events toward the microtubules assembly and stability. Such simulations pave the way to understand the atomic details behind the assembly and disassembly phases of the microtubules as well as the effect of anticancer drugs on microtubule dynamic instability.

Molecular motors, which travel on microtubules, are key drug targets for anti-cancer therapy. Combining novel sampling techniques with the computing power of Blue Waters, we were able to study a long timescale mechanical process (millisecond) driven by chemical energy of a ring-shaped molecular motor [3]. Such a study provides an effective approach to identify possible drug targets on protein structure.

WHY BLUE WATERS
Without Blue Waters and other petascale computing resources, projects involving large molecular systems like HIV, RSV, the chemosensory array, and microtubules would not be possible. These molecular systems are composed by tens of millions of atoms and must be simulated for long periods of time (microseconds). On the other hand, medium systems like the motor protein project (hundreds of thousands of atoms) could be simulated for a timescale of milliseconds only with the computational power delivered by Blue Waters. These projects are examples of how Blue Waters enables bold, new projects that push the limits of what can be done with scientific computing. In our case, that means expanding molecular dynamics simulation capabilities from simulating just a few proteins to simulating full organelles.

PUBLICATIONS

WHY BLUE WATERS ANNUAL REPORT
Membrane transporters actively and selectively pump molecules in or out of the cell. The central role of these proteins in diverse physiological processes such as metabolism and neurotransmission makes them key drug targets. Their transport mechanisms often involve large-scale conformational changes coupled to the translocation of transported species such as ions, nutrients, and drugs. However, mechanistic details of these transport processes at an atomic level remain elusive due to the limitations of both experimental and computational techniques. We have developed a novel computational approach to reconstruct such transport cycles using ensemble-based molecular dynamics simulations within an iterative framework involving high-dimensional path-finding algorithms and free-energy calculations. Employing Blue Waters resources and our novel non-equilibrium approach, the transport cycle of several membrane transporters have been reconstructed at an atomic level and characterized thermodynamically, providing an unprecedented level of detail about the transport mechanism.

**METHODS & RESULTS**

Large-scale structural transitions of membrane transporters are currently characterized at an atomic level using conventional simulation technologies due to the long time scales involved (on the order of tens of milliseconds to seconds). Recognizing this issue, we recently developed a knowledge-based computational approach for describing large-scale conformational transitions using a combination of several distinct enhanced sampling techniques [3–5]. In the first stage, we used non-equilibrium, driven simulations based on system-specific reaction coordinates whose usefulness in inducing the transition of interest was examined using knowledge-based, qualitative assessments along with non-equilibrium work measurements. In the second stage, we used the string method with swarms-of-trajectories (SMwST) [5–7] in a high-dimensional collective variable space to further relax the optimized non-equilibrium trajectory obtained from the first stage and found an approximate minimum free-energy pathway. Finally, we used the relaxed trajectory to initiate bias-exchange umbrella sampling (BEUS) [3–2] simulations to estimate the free energies along the transition pathway.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

We have studied the structural transition between the IF and OF states in several proteins from different classes of transporters including the ATP-binding cassette (ABC) transporter P-glycoprotein (Pgp) and bacterial homolog MsbA as well as major facilitator superfamily (MFS) transporters GlpT, GLUT1, and XylE using all-atom molecular dynamics (MD) simulations in the presence of an explicit membrane solvent. In particular, we performed extensive non-equilibrium simulations to sample a large number of mechanistically distinct pathways for the conformational transition of MsbA [4].

The most relevant transition pathway identified using our approach was further investigated using free-energy calculations. The transition involved several distinct stages reflecting the complex nature of the structural changes associated with the function of the protein. The opening of the cytoplasmic gate during the outward- to inward-facing transition of apo (nucleotide-free) MsbA was found to be disfavored when the periplasmic gate was open and facilitated by a twisting motion of the nucleotide-binding domains that involved a dramatic change in their relative orientation. These simulations have been extended to study Pgp, a mammalian homolog of MsbA that is a multidrug resistance transporter (fig. 1).

In addition to ABC transporters, which use ATP hydrolysis as a source of energy, we have extensively studied several MFS transporters using our novel approach. Particularly, we have been able to provide a quantitative, atomic-level description of the functional thermodynamic cycle for the GlpT transporter by reconstructing the free-energy landscape governing the IF ↔OF transition along a cyclic transition pathway involving both apo and substrate-bound states [5]. Our results provide a fully atomic description of the complete transport process, offering a structural model for the alternating-access mechanism and substantiating the close coupling between global structural transitions and local chemical events such as binding and unbinding of the substrate.

**PUBLICATIONS**


**INTRODUCTION**

All living organisms rely on continuous exchange of diverse molecular species across cellular membranes for their function and survival. Membrane transporters are specialized molecular devices that provide the machinery for selective and efficient transport of materials across the membrane. They actively pump their substrates across the membrane by taking advantage of different forms of cellular energy. The biological and biomedical relevance of mechanistic studies on membrane transporter proteins cannot be overstated, given their central role in a myriad of key cellular processes and their involvement in the action of a vast number of pharmaceuticals. Large-scale conformational changes are central to the mechanism of membrane transporters. During the alternating-access mode of function [1], which is needed for uphill transport of the substrate against its electrochemical gradient, the protein switches substrate accessibility from one side of the membrane to the other. The process largely relies on large-scale structural transitions between two major states: the outward-facing (OF) and inward-facing (IF) states. Given the technical challenges involved in experimental characterization of these structural phenomena, simulation studies currently provide the only method to achieve the spatial and temporal resolutions required for a complete description of the transport cycle in membrane transporters, which by any measure constitute the most important aspect of the structural biology of these molecular machines.

**CHARACTERIZING STRUCTURAL TRANSITIONS OF MEMBRANE TRANSPORT PROTEINS AT ATOMIC DETAIL**

Allocation: Illinois/0.50 Mnh
PI: Emad Tajkhorshid*
*Beckman Institute for Advanced Science and Technology
University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign

**FIGURE 1**

Transport cycle of MFS transporter SlpF characterized at an atomic level using enhanced sampling techniques and molecular dynamics simulations. The crystal structure of SlpF (IFapo state) was used to reconstruct its entire transport cycle (right). The transition pathway was then characterized energetically using 100 interacting replicas of SlpF system (each containing ~150,000 atoms) within the BEUS scheme (left).
generate the single cone-shaped capsid expected in a prototypical mature virion. We therefore used simplified computational models of the capsid protein to examine the effects of protein concentration, molecular crowding, and protein flexibility on the spontaneous nucleation and growth of capsid structures in a variety of virion-relevant conditions. These simulations elucidated important natural contributions to both on- and off-pathway capsid assembly processes, providing insights into aspects of virion maturation that are otherwise inaccessible and furthering our understanding of the critical maturation phenomena for the HIV-1 viral lifecycle.

METHODS & RESULTS
Simplified “ultra-coarse-grained” (UCG) models [1,2] of the HIV-1 capsid protein were used in combination with specialized, highly scalable molecular dynamics software [3] to examine the self-assembly of viral capsid structures. The simulations illustrated the pronounced sensitivity of capsid protein concentration on the nucleation and growth of capsid structures, with the concentration known to vary significantly across natural HIV-1 virions. Furthermore, the effects of capsid protein structural flexibility were shown to be critical for the controlled growth of capsid structures under the highly crowded molecular conditions expected in virions. The simulations therefore elucidated the critical early stages of capsid self-assembly, providing valuable insight into a process of critical importance to HIV-1 infectivity.

WHY BLUE WATERS?
The Blue Waters HPC resource was critical for both the development of cutting-edge software and the application of this software to perform large-scale biomolecular simulations. Of particular importance was the Blue Waters project staff, providing in-depth technical information and timely advice with respect to the optimal deployment and performance tuning of our software. The next generation Track-1 supercomputing platforms will enable the application of our cutting-edge simulation techniques to still larger systems, enabling the computational study of cell-scale phenomena while retaining microscopic levels of detail.
SOCIAL SCIENCE, ECONOMICS, & HUMANITIES

178 Policy Response to Climate Change in a Dynamic Stochastic Economy

180 Computational Strategies for Applying Quality Scoring and Error Modeling Strategies to Extreme-Scale Text Archives

182 An Extreme-Scale Computational Approach to Redistricting Optimization
INTRODUCTION

Every economy is a complex system, but economics researchers typically ignore this by analyzing simple, stylized models of pieces of the system, and use only pencil and paper analyses (supplemented by simple computational models) of these stylized models instead of computationally intensive studies of more realistic models. We are trying to change that by creating robust and general tools that use state-of-the-art numerical methods to study economics problems. In this work, we focus on applications to climate change policy analysis.

Global warming has been recognized as a growing potential threat to economic well-being. This concern has led to an increasing number of national and international discussions on how to respond to this threat. Determining which policies should be implemented will require merging quantitative assessments of the likely economic impacts of carbon emissions with models of how the economic and climate systems interact; this is the purpose of integrated assessment models (IAMS). Most IAMs are deterministic, where economic actors have perfect knowledge of future economic and climate events. Their limitations are due to economists’ aversion to modern computational methods. However, all agree that uncertainty needs to be a central part of any IAM analysis.

METHODS AND RESULTS

We developed DSICE [2], a computational, dynamic, stochastic general equilibrium framework for studying global models of both the economy and the climate. We applied it to the specific issue of how the social cost of carbon depends on stochastic features of both the climate and the economy when we applied empirically plausible specifications to the willingness to pay to reduce economic risk.

The inclusion of risks and uncertainties in DSICE makes our SCC analysis among the most computationally demanding problems ever solved in economics. We solved DSICE using numerical dynamic programming—efficient multivariate methods to approximate value functions, and reliable optimization methods to solve the dynamic stochastic problems [3,4].

We showed that economic and climate risks substantially increase SCC, and the SCC is itself a stochastic process with significant variation; for example, the basic elements of risk incorporated into our model cause the SCC to 2100 to be, with 5% probability, five times what it would be without those risks [2]. A July 2014 White House report, titled “The cost of delaying action to stem climate change,” incorporated our paper’s conclusion that high estimates for SCC can be justified without assuming the possibility of catastrophic events.

Fig. 1 shows four emission scenarios that the IPCC adopted as the range of plausible greenhouse gas emission paths and advocates their use as inputs for climate system models. These scenarios presumably cover the range of likely emission paths. DSICE models a stochastic process, implying that the emission paths cover a range of potential values. The shaded area in fig. 1 displays the range, 1% to 99% quantiles, of climate outcomes.

DSICE has demonstrated its flexibility in other applications:

- An analysis of the impact of the carbon tax under various continuous climate tipping points showed that the costs of carbon emission used to inform policy are being underestimated and that uncertain future climate damages should be discounted at a low rate [5].
- Examining the impact of ecosystem service risk on the cost–benefit assessments of climate change policies showed that the risk of a tipping point, even if it only has non-market impacts, could substantially increase the present optimal carbon tax [6].
- Examining the implications of future uncertainty in climate impacts, climate regulation, and energy prices on the long-term trajectory of global land use and associated greenhouse gas emissions produced a World Bank Policy Research working paper [7].

FIGURE 1: Emission Scenarios

We are limited by the current state of knowledge about the critical parameters of the economies and climate system, and different decision-makers usually have different beliefs about the implications of parameter vectors. Over time, new observations will give us new information about critical parameters, such as climate sensitivity. The policy question will be whether to delay mitigation efforts until we have that new information or to proceed with aggressive interventions now.

WHY BLUE WATERS?

DSICE is a high-dimensional dynamic stochastic model that we have thus far applied to a nine-dimensional problem in [2] and a fourteen-dimensional problem in [7]. Solving these problems was very time consuming, but parallelizing the numerical dynamic programming methods allowed us to solve them efficiently [8]. For example, in the benchmark example of [2] DSICE scaled almost linearly to 84,000 cores; a serial computation would take about 77 years. Likewise, our algorithm for solving a dynamic game with multiple players and many choices [10] would take decades of serial computation. We are developing parallel computational methods to solve even higher-dimensional problems. For example, we applied a parallel algorithm to approximately solve a
Computational Strategies for Applying Quality Scoring and Error Modeling Strategies to Extreme-Scale Text Archives

**Allocation:** Illinois/50 Knh

**PI:** Scott Althaus

**Co-Pi:** Lorett Auvil, Boris Capitanu, David Tcheng, Ted Underwood

1University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign

2Cline Center for Democracy, University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign

3Illinois Informatics Institute, University of Illinois at Urbana–Champaign

**PUBLICATIONS**


**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

An important barrier to extreme-scale analysis of unstructured textual data is the uncertain quality of the textual representations that have been made from scanned page images. We used Blue Waters to evaluate OCR errors on the HathiTrust Public Use dataset, which is the world’s largest collection of digitized library volumes in the public domain, consisting of 3.2 billion scanned pages of OCR text. We are also using Blue Waters to assess the impact of OCR errors on natural language processing algorithms using a corpus of 16 million historical newspaper articles from The New York Times (NYT).

**METHODS & RESULTS**

In collaboration with the HathiTrust Research Center (HTRC), we performed two major computations with their data. Each of these implementations leveraged Akka [1] to provide a high-performance JVM-based framework featuring simple concurrency and distribution. The first HTRC-related computation on our Blue Waters allocation supported the evaluation of OCR errors in the HathiTrust public domain volumes (which at the time was 3.2 million volumes). We applied new error-detection algorithms produced by a Mellon-funded project called eMOP under Laura Mandell at Texas A&M. Our team’s analysis of text-level quality problems will be compared and correlated with imagel-level quality analysis undertaken by Paul Conway of the University of Michigan on the page images from which the OCR text was extracted. Our aim is to identify how OCR errors are correlated with specific types of image distortion so that digital librarians can better anticipate quality problems from their digitization efforts.

The second HTRC-related computation on our Blue Waters allocation supported the creation of the HTRC Extracted Features (EF) dataset [2], where “features” are notable or informative characteristics of the text [3–5]. The dataset is derived from 4.8 million HathiTrust public domain volumes, totaling over 1.8 billion pages, 734 billion words, dozens of languages, and spanning multiple centuries. We processed a number of useful features at the page level including part-of-speech tagged token counts, header and footer identification, and a variety of line-level information. The EF dataset was used in the creation of the HathiTrust Bookworm [6], which is a tool that visualizes language usage trends in repositories of digitized texts in a simple and powerful way.

Our Blue Waters allocation is also supporting a third set of computations designed to clarify the impact of OCR error on natural language processing algorithms. The Cline Center for Democracy has access to the entire population of NYT articles from 1980 to 2005 in two different forms: “born-digital” content that contains pristine textual data, and ProQuest’s digitized version of the same content that was derived from microfilm images using OCR. We used Blue Waters to deploy Phoenix civil unrest event identification software [7] produced by the Open Event Data Alliance (OEDA) over the combined 16 million articles in this NYT corpus. Phoenix requires making computationally intensive parse trees for the articles in order to identify events, and we have a prototype of this deployed, again using Akka, to distribute the work of creating parse trees, identifying events, and writing results. We also plan to compare 25 years of NYT OCR articles to the born-digital NYT articles using software developed for the eMOP project. This will help us evaluate OCR quality and determine the level and type of correction that most closely restores noisy OCR to resemble the born-digital content so that automated correction algorithms can be optimized for use with OCR data from ProQuest’s historical newspaper collection.

**WHY BLUE WATERS?**

The computational demands of using natural language processing, machine learning, or rule-based scoring strategies on the scale of the HathiTrust Public Use corpus would severely tax the capabilities of other HPC platforms. Only Blue Waters offers the computational scale required to carry out the necessary quality scoring and error correction strategies in a timely fashion on an unstructured test corpus of this size.
We employ an evolutionary algorithm (EA) to efficiently find optimal or near-optimal solutions. The EA, which is a stochastic algorithm, is developed to handle spatial configuration of redistricting maps and enable the search process to avoid simple local optima. The parallelization of the EA provides a scalable computational approach for using a large number of processors to work on many plateaus simultaneously and jump from one to another through non-blocking inter-process communication for elite solution propagation and the collective but independent evolutionary searches surrounding these elite solutions.

We developed our parallel EA (PEA) by extending an existing PGA library to improve its scalability and provide explicit programming control of parallelism to overlap the computation and communication. The PEA code exhibited desirable scalability to up to 131,000 integer cores on Blue Waters with marginal communication cost (0.015% on 16,384 cores, compared to 41.38% using synchronous communication). It can conduct 22 EA iterations per second.

To demonstrate how our approach sheds light on redistricting plans, we examined North Carolina at the voting district (VTD) level using 2010 census data. On Blue Waters, 32,768 processor cores were used to identify 399,562 feasible solutions. These solutions are legally possible (contiguity requirements) and reasonable redistricting plans (with population deviation under 5%, compactness scores of 0.95 or better, and respect for political subdivisions). They form a solution pool that characterizes the underlying distribution of all solutions beyond a threshold of goodness. Based on this distribution, the 2011 redistricting plan is an outlier except on biases and efficiency gap, and the year 2011 plan (the current plan) is an outlier except on responsiveness.

Our computational approach has the potential to fundamentally transform our understanding of the redistricting process by providing a widely accessible objective tool that will open the redistricting process to participation by a broader and more diverse group of stakeholders. It will also provide great flexibility and enhanced capability for designing redistricting plans.

WHY BLUE WATERS

With the aid of supercomputers, no longer are we merely at the point of solely using a computer interactively to complete simple tasks, we are now contemplating the ability to employ computationally intensive models that can
generate and evaluate alternative redistricting schemes and compare them to each other on various notions of "fairness," far exceeding human capabilities and analysis. No longer are we constrained to consider a plan in isolation. We have made considerable progress with the aid of the Blue Waters supercomputer and the superb support from the Blue Waters team, who initially created and enabled scalable computational software to support domain science research. We expect to access the next generation of Blue Waters to further develop our statistical and computational approach and achieve the capability of solving larger redistricting problems (e.g., census block-level redistricting with 0.5 million problem variables).

PUBLICATIONS


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Examining the Evolving Properties of Dwarf Galaxies using the ART Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Energy Balance Between Thermal and Nonthermal Ions in the Solar Wind Flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Understanding the Impact of Silent Data Corruption on HPC Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>High Accuracy Radiative Transfer in Cloudy Atmospheres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Development of a GPU accelerated algorithm to study the absorption of light by the photonic yellow protein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>High Reynolds Number Computational Aero-Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Distributed State Estimation Algorithms for Electric Power Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Massively Parallel Graph Analytics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Reduced Communication and Improved Scaling of the Calculation of Dielectric Screening in Nanostructures, Molecules, and Solids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Sensitivity of Available Potential Energy to Changes in Surface Forcing in the Southern Ocean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The standard cosmological model has been successful in predicting many large-scale properties of the universe. Despite these successes, it faces problems explaining the number and structure of satellite and isolated dwarf galaxies. The inclusion of hydrodynamics is critical to understanding galaxy evolution and has repeatedly been found to improve the agreement between observations and simulations. However, including gas and stars in simulations requires a sophisticated understanding of the gas, stars, and dark matter is very important for galaxy formation. Therefore, creating simulations of supernovae type II and Ia, radiation pressure, and HI region photo-ionization pressure. Using these physical models of star formation and feedback we have found that the total stellar masses of massive galaxies are reduced and come into closer agreement with observations [4]. We also find that our simulated dwarf galaxies reproduce observations of rising rotation curves and increased star formation rates as late times [5]. In addition, examining the satellites of massive galaxies at redshift one has revealed a large spread in the stellar masses and total masses of satellite galaxies. These galaxies have varied star formation histories that increase in complexity with increasing stellar mass, in agreement with observations of Local Group dwarfs [5].

These results indicate that we are implementing physical processes that are able to produce galaxies with properties similar to observations across a wide range of mass scales. We are continuing this work by adding new simulations that will be run down to redshift zero in order to better compare with observations of the local universe.

**RESEARCH SUMMARY**

The standard cosmological model has been successful in predicting many large-scale properties of the universe. Despite these successes, it faces problems explaining the number and structure of satellite and isolated dwarf galaxies. The inclusion of hydrodynamics is critical to understanding galaxy evolution and has repeatedly been found to improve the agreement between observations and simulations. However, including gas and stars in simulations is computationally expensive, and it has only recently become possible to simultaneously resolve sub-galactic scales and include physically motivated models for star birth and feedback. Dwarf galaxies are by definition the smallest galaxies in the universe and, as such, they provide a window into how galaxy evolution proceeds at the extreme low-mass end. The interplay of gas, stars, and dark matter is very important for these small galaxies. Evolutionary differences that may be unimportant for more massive galaxies like our Milky Way, such as the rate at which supernovae explode, determine the fate of dwarf galaxies. Understanding dwarf galaxy evolution requires a sophisticated understanding of the many physical processes that are integral to galaxy formation. Therefore, creating simulations that reproduce observational properties is a good test of the robustness of the physical processes included in our simulations. By creating realistic galaxies at an extreme end of galaxy formation, we come closer to understanding galaxy evolution more generally. This is important not just for theoretical astrophysicists but for all astrophysicists, as understanding how the universe and galaxies evolved over time remains one of the most fundamental questions in astronomy.

In order to simulate galaxy formation and evolution we use the Adaptive Refinement Tree (ART) code. ART is an adaptive mesh refinement N-body+hydrodynamics code written by Andrey Kravtsov [1] and improved upon by Daniel Ceverino [2] and Sebastian Trujillo-Gomez [3]. ART uses the adaptive refinement technique of increasing spatial and temporal resolution by refining regions of interest in order to efficiently improve the dynamic range of simulations. This allows us to simultaneously have a cosmologically representative volume as well as resolve much smaller sub-galactic scales. This is especially important for studying dwarf galaxies, which require even higher spatial and mass resolution to properly examine.

The code includes a deterministic model of star formation, metal advection, and treatment of supernovae type II and Ia, radiation pressure, and HI region photo-ionization pressure.
WHY BLUE WATERS

Fluid simulations at high resolution and in 3D must be performed on a machine like Blue Waters with fast processors, lots of memory, and a file system adept at handling many large files. What makes Blue Waters different from similar machines is not just the advanced hardware but the size of the community. Fewer groups using the machine means short queue times, which is good for testing changes to the code, and more responsive, detailed support, so any problems are quickly addressed. Queue times on other machines can be quite long even for short jobs, which is very frustrating during development. The support staff also help with code optimization, profiling, etc. in addition to fixing problems.

PUBLICATIONS


ENERGY BALANCE BETWEEN THERMAL AND NONTHERMAL IONS IN THE SOLAR WIND FLOW

Matthew Bedford, University of Alabama in Huntsville
2014-2015 Graduate Fellow

RESEARCH SUMMARY

The interaction of the solar wind (see region 3 in Figure 1) with the interstellar medium (region 1) is strongly affected by charge exchange between solar wind ions and interstellar neutral atoms, which produces hot “pickup” ions. Due to their much greater temperature, pickup ions must be modeled as a separate fluid. Observations from spacecraft such as Voyager and IBEX imply that pickup ions carry the bulk of the thermal energy in the solar wind plasma. Moreover, the sparsity of in situ measurements and large uncertainties in measured quantities make accurate numerical models essential to our understanding of the outer heliosphere (region 2). For pickup ions in particular, there are no measured quantities at all—everything we know about them is inferred from measurement of some other quantity. I use a multi-fluid magnetohydrodynamic approach with different sets of equations for the plasma mixture, pickup ions, interstellar neutral atoms, and additional neutral populations resulting from charge exchange. Physical processes at the termination shock (region 3 boundary) and charge exchange source terms govern the production of pickup ions, which in turn affects the size and shape of the heliosphere. This is important not only to space scientists but to anyone studying partially ionized plasma flows. Some of the same physical processes occur at different scales in, for example, fusion experiments.

Matthew Bedford is in the final year of his PhD studies at the University of Alabama in Huntsville, working with advisor Nikolai Pogorelov (who is also has an allocation on Blue Waters). He plans to graduate in spring 2016.

“I plan to apply the skills I have developed in fluid modeling and high-performance computing as a result of my work on Blue Waters to a career in HPC involving space science,” he says. “The Blue Waters staff has been very encouraging. I was not exactly apprehensive about job prospects before, but now I am even more focused toward working with supercomputers. Whatever career I choose after this, it will involve supercomputing—not only because that is what I have trained for, but because I genuinely enjoy it.”
Applications

Understanding the Impact of Silent Data Corruption on HPC Applications

Jon Calhoun, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
2014–2015 Graduate Fellow

High-performance computing (HPC) systems are becoming larger and more complex with each generation. With machines of this size and complexity, challenging issues related to resiliency emerge. One of the most damaging resiliency-related issues of current and future HPC systems is silent data corruption (SDC). SDC refers to any change in program state that is not due to normal program operation. SDC commonly occurs as alpha particles from chip packaging and neutrons from cosmic radiation interact with transistors, causing transient disruptions in their operation that can result in incorrect signals. The incorrect signals can propagate and manifest as bit-flips in combinatorial logic or storage cells. An example of SDC from the application’s point of view is when a value written to memory is not the same when it is read back, or 2 + 2 = 5.

Operating in such a bizarre environment may seem strange, but it is commonplace as every machine experiences SDC on a daily basis. Some machines suffer bit-flips from cosmic radiation every three to four hours [1]. Protection in hardware is often the cheapest option and is the reason why memories such as DRAM have error-correcting code (ECC). Chip logic can be protected but not as efficiently as memory and is thus largely unprotected on current systems. As we scale process technologies and see mass adoption of features such as near-threshold-voltage (NTV), the rate of silent errors generated by logic is expected to increase [2]. Without protection in hardware these silent errors will propagate to program state, leading to SDC, which in turn can lead to application crashes or incorrect results.

Because SDC affects application state, understanding how much SDC applications can tolerate and how applications can detect it are open research questions. Figure 1 shows SDC can be masked by the application entirely or partially by not leading to a detectable event naturally (i.e., program crash). In this figure, as the linear solver algebraic multigrid (AMG) solves a 2D Laplacian, we flip a bit in the binary representation of a floating-point number during a residual calculation in iteration one. Flipping a bit in the mantissa has relatively no effect as we converge to the correct solution and in the same number of iterations. Only when we flip a bit in the exponent do we see effects of SDC emerge. When looking at the residual history we see that the error is masked as we converge to the correct solution, but when looking at the residual history we see that we require greater than 5x the number of iterations for some bit positions.

A multitude of SDC detection schemes have been proposed, most of which are application specific. Application- or algorithmic-based fault tolerance seeks to mitigate SDC’s impact on HPC applications by various combinations of redundancy, invariant checking, and heuristics. Our approach to SDC inside AMG is threefold: 1) define recovery points inside the application at three granularities (local function, hierarchy level, and iteration) to restart from when SDC is detected; 2) create a series of detectors based on heuristics and mathematical theory; and 3) combine recovery points and detectors in various ways to yield resilient versions of AMG with varying overheads. The three configurations we test include No Detectors (default AMG), Low Cost detection, which includes abnormal residual detection/recovery and local segfault recovery, and All, which includes everything from the Low Cost configuration and monitors the energetic stability of the problem being solved. Maximal overheads for the resilient schemes are 1% and 19%, respectively, for the scales tested. We use the fault injector FlipIt, developed to support my Blue Waters Graduate Fellowship, to generate transient errors that can lead to SDC. When injecting a single fault, the probabilities of converging to the correct solution for the three configurations are 73.5%, 98.6%, and 99%, respectively. Although an unprotected AMG is not suitable for use in an environment where faults are common, paying even 1% in overhead yields a near perfect probability of convergence. In fact, our schemes have a >96% probability of converging when an average of 37 faults are injected.

Results from our AMG study show that current HPC systems will need to address the impact of SDC on their applications not only to ensure jobs complete but also so the simulation results remain valid in spite of errors that could have occurred.

Why Blue Waters

Blue Waters is a flagship of future HPC system design that allows me to test the efficacy of a myriad resiliency schemes at large scale. The project staff have been an invaluable source of information and help when working with Blue Waters. Going forward I plan to continue using HPC systems to devise and test low-overhead resiliency schemes to mitigate the effects of SDC on applications.

Publications

One of the most important roles clouds play in the atmosphere is in redistributing radiative energy from the sun and that is emitted from the Earth and atmosphere. Given the ubiquity of cloud coverage, it is imperative that we get the interactions between clouds and radiation correct if we want to accurately predict and observe weather and climate. However, radiative transfer in the atmospheric sciences is generally modeled crudely because of the perceived computational expense. Evidence of a bias due to these crude assumptions has been seen in satellite observed properties as well as modeled cloud properties. A Broadband 3D Monte Carlo Radiative Transfer model has been developed for massively parallel use on Blue Waters to quantify the relative importance of radiative heating and cooling in various atmospheric scenarios at higher accuracy than ever before. Such a highly accurate model has the capability to provide to the atmospheric radiative transfer community high spatial resolution radiative quantities such as volumetric heating rates, boundary fluxes, and top of atmosphere radiances that can act as standards of comparison for the less accurate—yet less computationally-expensive—radiative transfer models more commonly employed. There is no publicly available 3D broadband Monte Carlo atmospheric radiative transfer model spanning the relevant portion of the electromagnetic spectrum. Through this project one has been developed starting from a monochromatic, forward solving, solar-source-only community model [1] and will be provided back to the community so that improvements to simpler models and advances in scientific understanding can be made faster. A Monte Carlo model uses random sampling from a provided probability distribution to simulate a multitude of potential outcomes that, when aggregated, produce a mean result with a predictable standard error from the true solution that depends on the number of samples aggregated. In the case of a radiative transfer model this amounts to tracing the paths of bundles of radiative energy through the atmosphere, determining frequency of radiation, direction and distance to travel, and interaction mechanism all from provided probability distributions. As it interacts with the atmosphere its contribution to the radiative heating rate, flux, and intensity are accumulated to present an estimate of those quantities without solving the complex radiative transfer equation directly. Unlike the direct approach to solving the radiative transfer equation, the Monte Carlo approach has the potential to be embarrassingly parallel, since the random samples are independent of one another. Throughout the development process each stage of model development has been rigorously evaluated against analytical solutions, canonical values from the literature [2,3,4,5], and other models[5,6] that have previously acted as standards of comparison. Challenges in development have included finding the right balance between dynamic load management and communication latency. The ultimate goal of this work is to produce highly accurate 3D broadband benchmark simulations of radiative quantities to be used to evaluate and improve models making simplifying approximations, using the ample computational resources of Blue Waters, in the process creating a community model that can be used to address scientific questions about the interactions of clouds and realistic radiative transfer.

Why Blue Waters
Radiative transfer has a reputation as one of the most computationally expensive components of modeling the dynamics of earth’s atmosphere; it is generally considered too expensive to compute as frequently or accurately as other physics. Blue Waters enables me to develop and run a highly accurate radiative transfer model that returns results in a reasonable amount of real time for the scope of my project. Simulations do not wait long in the queue, and the model was easily parallelized across many nodes to reach completion faster. Access to top-of-the-line debugging and profiling tools, such as CrayPat and DDT, allowed me to streamline the development process to guide and implement updates to my model faster. Having access to a point of contact on the SEAS staff helped me think through issues that were too amorphous for the JIRA ticket system and helped me wade through myriad options to find tailored solutions for my problems. The quick responsiveness of the Blue Waters staff through the JIRA ticket system allowed for limited interruption in progress when small issues or questions arose.

Alexandra L. Jones plans to complete her Atmospheric Science PhD in December 2015 and would like to then continue to conduct research in the field of atmospheric radiative transfer. Her advisor is Blue Waters Professor Larry Di Girolamo.

“Blue Waters has opened my mind to and given me the credentials for a career path that keep me at the cutting edge of both high-performance computing and atmospheric science,” she says. “I strongly believe in the important role each play in driving the other forward. I want to remain in the scientific computing community and continue to promote and advocate for access to these resources to individuals and agencies who can benefit.”
The photoactive yellow protein (PYP) is a photosensor found in the bacterium Halorhodospira halophila [1,2]. When this protein absorbs blue light, it undergoes an isomerization and initiates a photocycle that involves a few key intermediates. This protein has become the model system for studying photoreceptor proteins (see Figure 1) [3]. Since the absorption of light is an inherently quantum mechanical process, the computational study of this property necessitates the use of electronic structure methods. However, there are very few electronic structure methods that are efficient enough and accurate enough to study the absorption of light in PYP or other large chemical systems.

To study the absorption of light in large chemical systems, there is a need for accurate and computationally inexpensive methods. In this work, I have developed an algorithm based on the equations-of-motion approximate singles and doubles coupled-cluster (EOM-CC2) method, which is often used as a reliable benchmark method to study the absorption of light [4,6]. Unfortunately, EOM-CC2 has a computational cost of O(N^5) which limits its usefulness as the size of the chemical system is increased. By incorporating the tensor hypercontraction (THC) approach into the EOM-CC2 method, a new algorithm was designed with the computational cost of O(N^4) [7-9]. Further efficiency can be achieved by formulating the algorithm in a way to accelerate the method via the use of graphical processing units (GPUs). This new algorithm is not only useful for the study of PYP’s spectral properties; it is a general algorithm that can be used to study the absorption of light of molecular systems.

I have developed a GPU-accelerated version of the THC-EOM-CC2 method. Timings indicate that the new algorithm does achieve a computational cost of O(N^4). Comparing the timings of THC-EOM-CC2 on a single GPU to the timings achieved on a single CPU, this approach achieves an 8-15 times speedup over the CPU-based implementation of THC-EOM-CC2 with timing variations due to the size of the chemical system and the type of CPU or GPU used. Additionally, the CPU-based version of THC-EOM-CC2 was shown to accurately predict the excited states for a wide variety of molecules [9].

We are in the process of using the GPU-accelerated THC-EOM-CC2 method to study the absorption spectra of PYP and its photocycle intermediates. Initial gas phase results show that this new approach predicts the absorption maxima to be within 0.04 eV of the experimental absorption peak. The initial results indicate that the THC-EOM-CC2 approach can be used to accurately predict the absorption spectra of PYP and its photocycle intermediates. Further work includes investigating the influence of different quantum mechanical regions on the predicted absorption spectra and computations with the solvated protein.

The GPU-accelerated THC-EOM-CC2 method is a new approach that can be used to study the absorption of light in many different chemical systems. By developing a more efficient and highly parallelized electronic structure method for the study of light absorption, researchers will be able to use THC-EOM-CC2 to further research in areas such as solar cell design, photoreceptor proteins, and materials development. This work also illustrates an approach to developing software that uses GPUs in high-performance computing and a new approach to scaling coupled-cluster algorithms across nodes.

**WHY BLUE WATERS**

Blue Waters is one of the few supercomputers with many GPU nodes and large amounts of memory. Without this combination, some of the chemical system sizes would be inaccessible due to either limitations of CPUs or memory. Determining an absorption spectrum requires extensive sampling. The use of Blue Waters allowed us to simultaneously carry out calculations of many different configurations. Additionally, this is the first time I have used a supercomputer. The Blue Waters staff suggested different debugging strategies, ways to improve efficiency, and data management approaches, all of which have helped me learn how to develop software for supercomputers.

**RESEARCH SUMMARY**

The photoactive yellow protein (PYP) is a photosensor found in the bacterium Halorhodospira halophila [1,2]. When this protein absorbs blue light, it undergoes an isomerization and initiates a photocycle that involves a few key intermediates. This protein has become the model system for studying photoreceptor proteins (see Figure 1) [3]. Since the absorption of light is an inherently quantum mechanical process, the computational study of this property necessitates the use of electronic structure methods. However, there are very few electronic structure methods that are efficient enough and accurate enough to study the absorption of light in PYP or other large chemical systems.

To study the absorption of light in large chemical systems, there is a need for accurate and computationally inexpensive methods. In this work, I have developed an algorithm based on the equations-of-motion approximate singles and doubles coupled-cluster (EOM-CC2) method, which is often used as a reliable benchmark method to study the absorption of light [4,6]. Unfortunately, EOM-CC2 has a computational cost of O(N^5) which limits its usefulness as the size of the chemical system is increased. By incorporating the tensor hypercontraction (THC) approach into the EOM-CC2 method, a new algorithm was designed with the computational cost of O(N^4) [7-9]. Further efficiency can be achieved by formulating the algorithm in a way to accelerate the method via the use of graphical processing units (GPUs). This new algorithm is not only useful for the study of PYP’s spectral properties; it is a general algorithm that can be used to study the absorption of light of molecular systems.

I have developed a GPU-accelerated version of the THC-EOM-CC2 method. Timings indicate that the new algorithm does achieve a computational cost of O(N^4). Comparing the timings of THC-EOM-CC2 on a single GPU to the timings achieved on a single CPU, this approach achieves an 8-15 times speedup over the CPU-based implementation of THC-EOM-CC2 with timing variations due to the size of the chemical system and the type of CPU or GPU used. Additionally, the CPU-based version of THC-EOM-CC2 was shown to accurately predict the excited states for a wide variety of molecules [9].

We are in the process of using the GPU-accelerated THC-EOM-CC2 method to study the absorption spectra of PYP and its photocycle intermediates. Initial gas phase results show that this new approach predicts the absorption maxima to be within 0.04 eV of the experimental absorption peak. The initial results indicate that the THC-EOM-CC2 approach can be used to accurately predict the absorption spectra of PYP and its photocycle intermediates. Further work includes investigating the influence of different quantum mechanical regions on the predicted absorption spectra and computations with the solvated protein.

The GPU-accelerated THC-EOM-CC2 method is a new approach that can be used to study the absorption of light in many different chemical systems. By developing a more efficient and highly parallelized electronic structure method for the study of light absorption, researchers will be able to use THC-EOM-CC2 to further research in areas such as solar cell design, photoreceptor proteins, and materials development. This work also illustrates an approach to developing software that uses GPUs in high-performance computing and a new approach to scaling coupled-cluster algorithms across nodes.

** WHY BLUE WATERS**

Blue Waters is one of the few supercomputers with many GPU nodes and large amounts of memory. Without this combination, some of the chemical system sizes would be inaccessible due to either limitations of CPUs or memory. Determining an absorption spectrum requires extensive sampling. The use of Blue Waters allowed us to simultaneously carry out calculations of many different configurations. Additionally, this is the first time I have used a supercomputer. The Blue Waters staff suggested different debugging strategies, ways to improve efficiency, and data management approaches, all of which have helped me learn how to develop software for supercomputers.

Sara Kokkila Schumacher is in the fourth year of her Chemistry PhD program at Stanford, working with advisor Todd Martinez, and expects to graduate in spring 2016. She then plans to complete a postdoctoral position researching electronic structure methods and molecular dynamics and ultimately aims to become a professor at a liberal arts college, where she would like to develop a course that introduces high-performance computing to science majors.

"The Blue Waters Graduate Fellowship has helped me develop parallel programming skills, especially in the area of adapting programs to make use of GPU accelerators," she says. "The insight I have gained through this fellowship will help me develop parallel quantum chemistry programs for future areas of research."

**PUBLICATIONS**


---

**FIGURE 1: Illustration of the photoactive yellow protein. This image was created using VMD [4].**
The distortion of an optical beam caused by turbulent air surrounding a projecting or receiving aperture, known as aero-optics, is a major impediment to applications of airborne optical systems for communication, imaging, targeting, and directed energy systems. When an initially planar optical wavefront is transmitted through a compressible turbulent flow over the aperture, it is distorted due to the non-uniform speed of light resulting from density fluctuations. Even small amplitude distortions in the near field can cause severe performance degradation, as seen in Figure 1.

My research is aimed at improving the predictive capability for, and understanding of, aero-optics at realistic Reynolds numbers and Mach numbers by using wall-modeled large-eddy simulations (LES). To accomplish this, the flow over the optical turret (a hemisphere on a short cylinder mounted to a flat surface) used by the Airborne Aero-Optical Laboratory (AAOL) at Notre Dame was simulated at the actual Reynolds number of 2,300,000 and Mach number of 0.4 on a mesh of over 200 million control volumes. To date, this represents the largest aero-optic simulation of a turret and one of the highest Reynolds number wall-modeled large-eddy simulations performed.

The flow was computed using the unstructured mesh, finite volume compressible LES code CharLES, developed at Cascade Technologies, Inc. CharLES, similar to other LES solvers, computes the spatially filtered Navier-Stokes equations along with the continuity and energy equations. To account for the effect of small-scale fluid motions not resolved by the computational mesh, a subgrid-scale stress model is used. A key component in the ability to simulate the flow at high Reynolds number is the use of a wall model in conjunction with the LES. The wall model alleviates the severe grid resolution requirement imposed by the small eddies in the near-wall region by accounting for their effects with a RANS-type turbulence model.

To solve for the aero-optical distortion, an efficient parallel aero-optics code was developed and used to compute the optical path length (OPL) in almost 300 viewing directions over the whole turret surface. In all, the simulation generated over 40 TB of optical and flow data that will be analyzed to guide the design of aero-optic mitigation strategies. Beyond classical statistical approaches, we look to use data-mining techniques like Proper Orthogonal Decomposition (POD) and Dynamic Mode Decomposition (DMD) to more fully explore the dynamics of the turret aero-optics.

Edwin Mathews is a fourth-year Aerospace Engineering PhD student at the University of Notre Dame, working with advisors Meng Wang and Eric Jumper. He expects to graduate in 2016 and hopes to continue conducting research in computational fluid mechanics.

"Far beyond aero-optics, computational fluid dynamics has a vast range of applications across several fields, and LES and hybrid LES/RANS methods represent the next generation of CFD techniques for engineering applications. With techniques like wall-modeled LES, resolving unsteady turbulent flows can become practical and bring previously intractable scientific and engineering problems into the domain of possibility." Mathews says. "In the future, I believe the use of these methods coupled with data-mining methods to explore databases of large CFD simulations will empower the design of complex fluid systems. The Blue Waters Graduate Fellowship has enabled my growth in these fields and has been an invaluable experience in working effectively at the petascale level."
Until recently, the use of high-performance computing for advancing the electric power grid has received relatively limited attention. The electric grid is a complex interconnected system with an aging infrastructure spread over thousands of miles. For environmental and economic reasons, it is imperative to improve the operation of the electric grid, and computational science will be essential to addressing these challenges [1].

In distributed approaches, information communication occurs only between neighboring processes rather than via a centralized processor, as depicted in Figure 1 (a). Advantages of distributed approaches include increased robustness as well as reduction in computation, communication, and memory requirements per area. In recent work, we proposed a fully distributed Newton-type algorithm for state estimation of electric power systems [3]. In contrast to gradient-based methods, Newton methods are of interest due to their convergence rate, which is usually quadratic. The difficulty is that Newton methods require solving a matrix inversion at each iteration. This presents a challenge for developing a distributed method, since in general global information of the matrix entries is needed to invert a matrix. Furthermore, when the system size is large, solving a large matrix inversion may be time-consuming or even prohibitive. To overcome this challenge, we explore the use of matrix splitting techniques [4], [5]. This allows us to exploit inherent sparse structure in power systems in order to calculate the next Newton iteration in a distributed way. This distinct sparsity pattern stems from the fact that power systems follow Kirchhoff’s current and voltage laws. We have shown this method to be advantageous with respect to convergence speed and memory requirements [3].

Matrix splitting allows an iterative approach for solving linear systems, $Ax = b$. Namely, decomposing a matrix into a difference, $A = M - N$, we have the following iterative scheme: $x_{k+1} = x_k + M^{-1}N x_k + M^{-1}b$. In [3], we show a construction for $M$ and $N$, which guarantees convergence and allows for distributed calculation with limited communication. Different matrix-splitting schemes exhibit different trade-offs between the amount of computation done per process and the amount of communication required between processes. Characterizing how the rate of convergence and the robustness to imperfect communication depend on this trade-off is an interesting question for the field of distributed estimation algorithms.

In Figure 1 (b), we compare how the computation and communication time scales with the size of the power network. The implementation of our algorithm assigns each bus, or vertex, in the power network a separate MPI process. We see that for network sizes requiring more than one node on Blue Waters, the communication time remains constant, which is a favorable scaling. We aim to continue improving the speed of the computation time in order to make the algorithm of greater use in real-time.

**RESEARCH SUMMARY**

One key aspect of reliable power system operation is state estimation, which monitors the state of the grid by estimating the voltage magnitudes at each bus, or node, in the network. With the growth in penetration of renewable energy, it is becoming more demanding to estimate the system state promptly and accurately. There have been increasing research efforts in developing and integrating new sensor technology, called Phasor Measurement Units (PMUs), to create a more advanced state estimation system. Introducing PMUs leads to both an increase in the dimension of the data and in the sampling rate that will require using high-performance computing resources [2].

Our research focus is designing decentralized algorithms for coordination of power systems. In distributed approaches, information communication occurs only between neighboring processors rather than via a centralized processor, as depicted in Figure 1 (a). Advantages of distributed approaches include increased robustness as well as reduction in computation, communication, and memory requirements per area. In recent work, we proposed a fully distributed Newton-type algorithm for state estimation of electric power systems [3]. In contrast to gradient-based methods, Newton methods are of interest due to their convergence rate, which is usually quadratic. The difficulty is that Newton methods require solving a matrix inversion at each iteration. This presents a challenge for developing a distributed method, since in general global information of the matrix entries is needed to invert a matrix. Furthermore, when the system size is large, solving a large matrix inversion may be time-consuming or even prohibitive. To overcome this challenge, we explore the use of matrix splitting techniques [4], [5]. This allows us to exploit inherent sparse structure in power systems in order to calculate the next Newton iteration in a distributed way. This distinct sparsity pattern stems from the fact that power systems follow Kirchhoff’s current and voltage laws. We have shown this method to be advantageous with respect to convergence speed and memory requirements [3].

Matrix splitting allows an iterative approach for solving linear systems, $Ax = b$. Namely, decomposing a matrix into a difference, $A = M - N$, we have the following iterative scheme: $x_{k+1} = x_k + M^{-1}N x_k + M^{-1}b$. In [3], we show a construction for $M$ and $N$, which guarantees convergence and allows for distributed calculation with limited communication. Different matrix-splitting schemes exhibit different trade-offs between the amount of computation done per process and the amount of communication required between processes. Characterizing how the rate of convergence and the robustness to imperfect communication depend on this trade-off is an interesting question for the field of distributed estimation algorithms.

In Figure 1 (b), we compare how the computation and communication time scales with the size of the power network. The implementation of our algorithm assigns each bus, or vertex, in the power network a separate MPI process. We see that for network sizes requiring more than one node on Blue Waters, the communication time remains constant, which is a favorable scaling. We aim to continue improving the speed of the computation time in order to make the algorithm of greater use in real-time.

**WHY BLUE WATERS**

Working with Blue Waters has allowed me to develop and test our distributed estimation algorithm on large-scale realistic power systems using thousands of processes. Such simulations are infrequent in academic papers for this particular problem, and I find this to be an exciting aspect of my work. In the near future, we are interested in using supercomputing to test new parallel, iterative algorithms we are developing for 1) fault detection and 2) optimal power flow problems in power systems. I would like to acknowledge the NCSA staff for their help in sorting out a variety of issues, including building certain software on Blue Waters and overcoming hurdles encountered while scaling my algorithms up for testing on larger systems.

**PUBLICATIONS**


Ariana Minot works with advisors are Na Li and Yue Lu and expects to graduate from Harvard with a PhD in Applied Mathematics in May 2016. After completing her graduate studies, she hopes to be a researcher at a national lab.

“I have a strong interest in interdisciplinary research in applied mathematics and scientific computing with applications to electric power systems,” she says. “The support of the Blue Waters Fellowship has enabled me to pursue this interest and to begin developing new algorithmic tools for transforming power systems operation.”
Large-scale and highly irregular graphs, such as those arising from biological systems, social networks, and the general topology of the web, require special treatment when analyzed using parallel and distributed algorithms. This is primarily the result of two characteristics of real-world graphs. First, most real-world graphs have what is termed a highly skewed vertex degree distribution, where some vertices in the graph have orders-of-magnitude greater coincident edges than others. This can create a large work imbalance across threads and tasks when considering work distribution on a per-vertex basis (i.e. a 1 million degree vertex assigned to task A will take considerably longer to process than a 10 degree vertex assigned to task B, task B will sit idle waiting for task A to finish processing).

Considering these two challenges, work during the second phase of work expanded the optimization methodology to a multi-node setting, using 16 to 64 nodes on Blue Waters. An efficient means of both work distribution, data ordering, and parallel communication for general (irregular) graph algorithms was investigated. Under consideration was the tuple (per-node parallelization and data ordering, per-dataset work distribution across nodes, per-algorithm communication methods) to determine what is most performant across several simple to complex graph analytic algorithms. Multiple vertex partitioning strategies in terms of objectives and constraints were considered. Additionally, multiple intra-task vertex ordering strategies were investigated. The effects of varying partitioning and ordering strategies were considerable. Up to 5x improvement versus naive methods with an intelligent partitioning strategy and up to 1.5x improvement with an intelligent ordering strategy was noted.

Using knowledge gained from these previous efforts, an analysis of the largest publicly available web crawl was undertaken using more than 16,000 cores of Blue Waters. The web crawl was analyzed at various levels of complexity, from simple structural characteristics, to identifying some of the most important web pages using various metrics, to determining intrinsic community structures. Novel insights were obtained into the structure of the web. One such insight was that community sizes followed a power law with a possible heavy tail distribution, similar to prior observations of other degree and connectivity distributions [3].

Hopefully, this work will allow several directions for future efforts. Using the optimization strategies identified through this work, more complex algorithms might be implemented for continued analysis of the aforementioned web crawl and other similar networks. Additionally, further scaling in the future to larger networks as they become available might provide additional novel insights using Blue Waters. Finally, in the forthcoming years, as both large networks are available for analysis and larger computational systems become available for doing such analysis, some of the strategies identified might become critical to enable scalable and efficient analyses of these networks on these systems.

Initial work focused on optimizing at the task and node level, specifically for the GPUs on Blue Waters’ accelerated nodes. The focus of this initial research effort sought to answer the question: “Given a highly irregular input graph and some X thousand processing elements (such as a GPU), how can one efficiently parallelize graph algorithms to ensure high performance under these conditions?” It was observed that a large number of common graph analytic algorithms follow a certain algorithmic template. Prior art considered parallelization over a certain part of this template, and while this works for a small number of processing elements, greater degrees of parallelism require more complex and direct work-balancing methods. Through explicit implementation of a known compiler optimization technique termed the “Manhattan Collapse” [2], an even work balance across all work to be performed with a minor overhead cost was achieved. Multiple common analytic subroutines were implemented using this collapse, along with several general GPU optimizations. Performance comparisons to highly optimized CPU code demonstrated at or better than state-of-the-art execution times despite minimal to no per-algorithm optimizations outside of the general ones following the aforementioned methodology. Up to 3.25x speedups were achieved using this methodology.

The second phase of work expanded the optimization methodology to a multi-node setting, using 16 to 64 nodes on Blue Waters. An efficient means of both work distribution, data ordering, and parallel communication for general (irregular) graph algorithms was investigated. Under consideration was the tuple (per-node parallelization and data ordering, per-dataset work distribution across nodes, per-algorithm communication methods) to determine what is most performant across several simple to complex graph analytic algorithms. Multiple vertex partitioning strategies in terms of objectives and constraints were considered. Additionally, multiple intra-task vertex ordering strategies were investigated. The effects of varying partitioning and ordering strategies were considerable. Up to 5x improvement versus naive methods with an intelligent partitioning strategy and up to 1.5x improvement with an intelligent ordering strategy was noted.

Using knowledge gained from these previous efforts, an analysis of the largest publicly available web crawl was undertaken using more than 16,000 cores of Blue Waters. The web crawl was analyzed at various levels of complexity, from simple structural characteristics, to identifying the most important web pages using various metrics, to determining intrinsic community structures. Novel insights were obtained into the structure of the web. One such insight was that community sizes followed a power law with a possible heavy tail distribution, similar to prior observations of other degree and connectivity distributions [3].

Hopefully, this work will allow several directions for future efforts. Using the optimization strategies identified through this work, more complex algorithms might be implemented for continued analysis of the aforementioned web crawl and other similar networks. Additionally, further scaling in the future to larger networks as they become available might provide additional novel insights using Blue Waters. Finally, in the forthcoming years, as both large networks are available for analysis and larger computational systems become available for doing such analysis, some of the strategies identified might become critical to enable scalable and efficient analyses of these networks on these systems.
My approach was to give each processor a larger piece of this matrix, but give each processor only a subset of frequencies to calculate. This allows more processors to work in parallel during the matrix inversion, reduces communication, and allows BerkeleyGW to scale to bigger system sizes.

My approach was very successful, showing speedup for all system types, but especially for more complicated systems. For the systems tested thus far, e.g., bulk semiconductors, like silicon, and molecules, my scheme showed a linear reduction in the time for communication and for the matrix inversion with the number of frequencies computed in parallel. This improvement has reduced the time to perform two components of the calculation so thoroughly that they are no longer the biggest part of the computation by an order of magnitude but instead are on par with other parts of the computation. For systems with big unit cells, like molecules and crystals with many constituent elements, the reduction of the time for inversion and communication is so dramatic as to allow the computation of whole new classes of molecules and crystals that were previously unreachable.

This work could be adopted in other contexts in high-performance computing that involve matrix inversion with the number of frequencies computed in parallel. This allows BerkeleyGW to scale to bigger system sizes.

In short, the dielectric response encodes all the information about how electrons in a material respond to the presence of one another in the material and to external stimulation by light or an electric field. The dielectric response is needed to compute the energy levels of quantum states, which are needed for understanding energy flow through solids, molecules, and nanostructures. Understanding the dielectric response is thus crucial for applications of semiconductors, metals, and combinations of these materials in devices like transistors or photovoltaics.

The dielectric response is encoded in a frequency-dependent matrix that must be calculated using sums over quantum states in the system, making this a very large problem that has to be parallelized to scale to big systems. Our code, BerkeleyGW, was previously optimized when frequency dependence was calculated using a model from a single matrix and the matrix inversion step was inexpensive. With frequency dependence, this matrix inversion became a bottleneck, since the size of the matrix was not large enough to saturate the processors that were used earlier (in operations on the quantum states) and there were many frequencies done serially.

My approach was to give each processor a larger piece of this matrix, but give each processor only a subset of frequencies to calculate. This allows more processors to work in parallel during the matrix inversion, reduces communication, and allows BerkeleyGW to scale to bigger system sizes.

My approach was very successful, showing speedup for all system types, but especially for more complicated systems. For the systems tested thus far, e.g., bulk semiconductors, like silicon, and molecules, my scheme showed a linear reduction in the time for communication and for the matrix inversion with the number of frequencies computed in parallel. This improvement has reduced the time to perform two components of the calculation so thoroughly that they are no longer the biggest part of the computation by an order of magnitude but instead are on par with other parts of the computation. For systems with big unit cells, like molecules and crystals with many constituent elements, the reduction of the time for inversion and communication is so dramatic as to allow the computation of whole new classes of molecules and crystals that were previously unreachable.

This work could be adopted in other contexts in high-performance computing that involve matrices that have a third index in addition to the usual two and that have operations performed in parallel on the different matrices indexed by this third index. Additionally, I think this work will open up the computation of the dielectric response to whole new classes of materials, which could be used for exciting applications in photovoltaics and next-generation transistors.

Derek Vigil-Fowler is in the sixth year of his Physics PhD studies at the University of California, Berkeley, working with advisor Steven G. Louie. He graduated in August 2015 and has begun a Director’s Postdoctoral Fellowship at the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

“My goal is to continue developing physical approximations and algorithmic improvements, especially those that will allow increased parallelism and scaling, to access the physics of the increasingly complicated systems relevant to technological applications, especially photovoltaics and photocatalysis,” he says. “The Blue Waters Graduate Fellowship supported me in this endeavor at a critical time in my young career, helping me establish myself in this area, and for that I will always be grateful.”
SENSITIVITY OF AVAILABLE POTENTIAL ENERGY TO CHANGES IN SURFACE FORCING IN THE SOUTHERN OCEAN

Varvara Zemskova, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
2014-2015 Graduate Fellow

RESEARCH SUMMARY

Although the global ocean is on average stably stratified, horizontal, and even more importantly vertical, mixing exists due to differential heating and cooling by the atmosphere at the ocean surface. These motions distribute heat and nutrients throughout the globe. Vertical mixing is essential because it supplies dissolved oxygen from the surface to the deep waters and brings nutrients that result from bacterial decomposition back to the surface, where they can be used by organisms. If the ocean-atmosphere interactions change, both directly in form of heat exchange and indirectly in form of winds at the ocean surface, the amount of vertical mixing in the ocean will be affected.量ifying the changes in vertical mixing is one of the important questions in oceanography today.

The Southern Ocean, part of the global ocean between the Antarctic continent and 60°S latitude, is an ideal place to study the relative contributions of differential surface heating and surface wind stress to mixing. The Antarctic Circumpolar Current, which is driven by eastward winds, goes around Antarctica unobstructed by continents, unlike currents in other ocean basins. Because of such predominantly unidirectional flow, it can be modelled in a periodic domain that decreases computational demand without sacrificing completeness of the problem. This region also experiences significant differential buoyancy forcing, such that surface waters near the Antarctic continent are cooled, making them denser and causing them to sink, and surface waters at the northern end are warmed and become less dense. Therefore, this problem can be studied in a form of horizontal convection, a model of a fluid flow forced by differential surface buoyancy forcing.

Three surface boundary conditions were investigated in this preliminary study. The first simulation was conducted only with differential buoyancy forcing with higher density near the Antarctic continent (to model cooling) and lighter fluid at the northern end of the domain (to model heating). The second simulation had the same differential buoyancy forcing as the first simulation, but unidirectional eastward wind stress was added at the surface to model the trade winds in the Southern Hemisphere. The third simulation had the same differential buoyancy forcing but divergent wind stress at the surface, with eastward trade winds in the northern part of the domain and westward polar winds in the southern part. The simulations have to be run to a steady state before terms in the energy cycles, such as the generation of kinetic and potential energies and transfers between energy reservoirs, and vertical mixing can be quantified.

WHY BLUE WATERS

The computational resources of Blue Waters were essential for this research because I was able to run simulations that have sufficiently large resolution and aspect ratio of the domain to capture forward and inverse energy cascades. Such simulations are very computationally costly, and the allocation on Blue Waters allows me to compare results from multiple simulations with varying boundary condition. With my continuing allocation I plan to extend this project by connecting the Southern Ocean to the rest of the global ocean and to analyze the sensitivity of vertical mixing at mid-latitudes to changing boundary conditions in the Southern Ocean.

Varvara Zemskova is in the fourth year of her Oceanography PhD studies at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, working with advisor Brian White. She expects to graduate in May 2017 and then plans to continue research in physical oceanography with a focus on numerical simulations.
Blue Waters is one of the most powerful supercomputers in the world—and given its balanced architecture and generous allocation strategy, it may be the most productive system. Many of the science and engineering projects enabled by Blue Waters would be impossible to carry out elsewhere. Researchers across the country are pushing the boundaries of a wide range of disciplines thanks to Blue Waters; many of them are graduate students who are leveraging the power of Blue Waters to open up new investigative opportunities and to launch their careers.

This year, a wide range of disciplines benefited from use of Blue Waters. Astronomy and Astrophysics and Particle and Nuclear Physics each consumed slightly more than a quarter of the node-hours (Figure 1), followed by Biology, Biophysics & BioMedicine at 19 percent of the node hours and Atmospheric & Climate Science, Materials Science, and Physics and Chemistry, each of which use 4 to 6 percent of system time.

The Blue Waters project tracks multiple metrics—from usage to downtime to service requests—to ensure that excellent service is provided to our science team partners. In fact, Blue Waters may be the most instrumented system in the world, as we collect more than 3 billion monitoring data points every day. These metrics guide us in providing a reliable, consistent high-performance computing environment that accelerates scientific discovery, from biology to materials science to geophysics to particle physics to astronomy and across many other domains. For its second year of operations, the Blue Waters project met or exceeded the expectations for the large majority of its stringent control metrics. The metrics are reported for 11 months from July 1, 2014 to May 30, 2015.

**SYSTEM AVAILABILITY**

System availability has significant impact on the productivity of Blue Waters’ partners. For this reason, we use criteria that are more stringent than typical. For Blue Waters a service interruption is any event or failure (hardware, software, human, or environment) that disrupts the system’s services level for a specified time period. Most of the outages we report are for failover events that take too long, where applications continue to process for the most part but the system is not completely serviceable. We call these events unscheduled if partners have less than 24 hours’ notice of an interruption; our target is to provide at least seven days’ notice. The duration of an outage is calculated as the time during which full functionality of the system is unavailable to users, from first discovery to full return to service. Partial or degraded service is counted as part of the outage, or is listed as degraded service.

Blue Waters met or exceeded all but one of its stringent system availability metrics for the year (Table 1). For example, Blue Waters significantly exceeded its target of 5 days for mean time between systemwide failure (MTBF, computed by dividing the number of hours the system was available in a month by the number of system-wide interrupts (or 1 if there are no interrupts) and then converting to days) with a MTBF of 11.2 days. The measured MTBF was above the target 10 of the 11 months in the reporting period (Figure 2), which is remarkable for a system that is 45 percent larger than any other system Cray has delivered. The system has been remarkably trouble free, with two months...
Having no systemwide outages at all (Actually at the end of writing this report, Blue Waters had been up for 98 consecutive days without a scheduled or unscheduled interruption). Scheduled availability (Figure 3) gives an indication of how reliable the system is for science partners during the time the system is planned to be available; here Blue Waters narrowly missed its target of 92% availability (posting 91%). Two notable outages occurred in October and November 2014 respectively; one was related to a facility wide 13.8KVA to 480V power infrastructure problem over a weekend that required shipping in a unique replacement part. The other was not an interruption per se but a severe regression in metadata performance that limited partner workloads that use the file system. The second issue was discovered while in service and all partner usage during the time of the degradation was not charged. Reducing that unscheduled outage remains a key focus of the NCSA and Cray teams.

Overall 87 percent of the total time in the year was made available to science teams (Figure 4). Sixty-six percent of the total time was actually used by science teams. The draining time refers to periods where nodes were idle, waiting on additional resources in order to start a large job. Draining time can be used for backfill jobs if in a feasible time period elsewhere; and 2) explore novel territory in their disciplines, forging a path for other researchers to follow. As shown in Table 1, 7.7% percent of the Blue Waters workload is in the capability job category, that is jobs running at a scale that is difficult or impossible to achieve on most other resources (greater than 8,000 integer cores).

Figure 5 presents another view of the usage per job size, where jobs have been categorized as Not Large (those using less than 1 percent of the system), Large (using from 2 to 20 percent of the system), and Very Large (using more than 20 percent of the system). The Large and Very Large categories make up the capability job classification. Note that even a Not Large job on Blue Waters can be larger than a full-system job on many other systems since they can be up to 16,352 integer cores. Very few systems in the world have more than 20 percent of the number of nodes on Blue Waters, and most of them have slower processors.

Looking at capability performance in another way, this year two science and engineering teams used more than 136 million node-hours on Blue Waters (more than 4.3 billion integer core equivalent hours).

The job size median corresponding to 50 percent of the actual usage is 1,250 nodes (40,000 integer cores) for the XE portion and 360 nodes for the XK portion of the Blue Waters system, marked using horizontal lines in figures 6 and 7. Note that the horizontal scale on both of these figures is logarithmic. The median is modestly smaller than last year, which is expected since some of the smaller allocation categories (e.g. Training accounts) are more numerous. Overall the XK nodes delivered 15 percent of the node-hours, which is about their relative fraction of the overall compute node count.

Blue Waters is very responsive and provides exceptional turnaround to the teams for all job sizes. Expansion factor is an indication of the responsiveness of the resource management system to work submitted by partners. Expansion factor is defined as the time an eligible job waits in the queue plus the requested wall time divided by the requested wall time of the job. On many systems, large jobs are typically more difficult for the system to schedule. However, on Blue Waters the emphasis is on ensuring that partners can take full advantage of the size and unique capabilities of the system. For example, the scheduler has been configured to prioritize Large and Very Large jobs, thus making it easy for the partners to run their applications at scale. Not Large jobs, particularly long running jobs, may wait in the queue for about the requested wall time, on average, independent of the node type. Large jobs take about one to three times the requested wall time to start running, with jobs on XK nodes starting sooner than those on XE.
nodes. Very large jobs wait in the queue for four to nine times the requested wall time while Blue Waters collects the massive resources required.

As might be expected, the most common run time is the current queue maximum of 24 hours (Figure 8). XE jobs have a larger distribution of run times, likely due in part to their much larger node counts. Long run times are generally beneficial to partners since this reduces the overhead cost of job startup and teardown.

**STORAGE USE**

The Blue Waters system has three file systems—/home, /project, and /scratch—totaling 35 raw petabytes (~26 PB usable). Home directories default to 1 TB, and project directories default to 5 TB for each project. Both are managed with user/group quotas and backed up for disaster recovery and hence is purged. Partners can request more space in their project directory as needed. Additionally the partners have access to the world's largest near-line tape storage system, which is more than the total storage on many typical clusters; many teams are granted increases to the default limits for specified time periods by request.

As shown in Figure 9, there were multiple days when more than 5 PB of data was written or read to /scratch, with more than 9 PB written on the peak day for the year. Writing 9 PB of data in a day would be impossible on most other systems. The /project and /home file systems show similar variability, with much lower activity levels on the order of tens of terabytes in the home directories and hundreds of terabytes in the project directories, as expected.

At the time of this writing, there are 76 partners in 52 projects actively storing data in the Blue Waters near-line tape subsystem for a total of 25 used PB of data and more than 123 million files (Figure 10). Two very large projects have stored more than 1.2 PB each.

**NETWORKING**

The Blue Waters system is a very large data source and data repository. That means that a significant amount of data is transferred to and from Blue Waters each month. Figure 11 shows the aggregate monthly traffic to/from Blue Waters to external sources. This traffic has grown more slowly in this project year due in part to nearing the saturation point for some of the existing external 10Gb network links. During the next project year, those links will be upgraded to 100Gbps speeds to enable larger data transfers and higher flow rates.

A high-profile system such as Blue Waters with such excellent network connectivity is an attractive target for cyber-intruders, but the Blue Waters cybersecurity team has effectively detected and blocked these attempts and there have been no security incidents involving Blue Waters. There were approximately 150,000 scans or other malicious connection attempts per month, which were automatically detected and the attacking host blocked from further communication with Blue Waters.

**SERVICE REQUESTS**

Blue Waters staff focus on resolving partners’ issues effectively and quickly to ensure they are able to maintain high productivity. As shown in Table 1, Blue Waters met or exceeded goals for responsiveness to user requests. Eighty percent of all service requests were resolved in less than three business days. Some requests will always take longer than three days to resolve and can be very labor intensive, such as requests for additional software or for help with code optimization and re-engineering; the average time to resolution for these more time-consuming requests was still a very reasonable eight business days.

Figure 12 shows the relative frequencies of different types of service requests, including requests for advanced support, expanded assistance, added services, and suggestions. Of the 1,435 total requests, the two largest categories were Accounts & Allocations and Applications, which each made up slightly more than a quarter of the requests.

**CONCLUSION**

Thanks to the dedicated efforts of the skilled Blue Waters team, the quality of service provided by the system is exceeding expectations. By measuring our performance against stringent metrics, we are able to assess and improve our performance to ensure that the hundreds of people across the country who use Blue Waters are able to maintain high levels of productivity and to achieve breakthrough science and engineering results.
The University of Illinois at Urbana-Campaign is not just the home of Blue Waters—it’s also a powerhouse of computational research in a diverse range of fields. In an effort to attract and support more top-notch researchers, the University offers Blue Waters Professorships, which provide substantial allocations on Blue Waters.

Larry Di Girolamo, professor and Daniel Shapiro Professor of Scholar in Atmospheric Sciences, has a long history of successfully using high-end computing resources for both computational modeling and processing of large satellite data sets. He uses Blue Waters and an advanced Monte Carlo radiative transfer model that he has developed and coupled to a weather prediction model to improve weather predictions and satellite retrievals of cloud properties.

Paul Fischer, professor, Computer Science and Mechanical Science and Engineering, is well known for his research on numerical methods and software for computational fluid dynamics (CFD). His contributions have improved the accuracy and speed of complex CFD simulations. At Argonne National Laboratory he developed inSKy, a widely used CFD software package that can reliably scale to over one million processes, making it the most scalable software of its kind. He joined the University in July 2014 as a professor of Computer Science and Mechanical Science and Engineering.

So Hirata, Alumni Research Scholar and Professor of Chemistry, focuses on first principles with expected impact on molecular phases of ice and dry ice from first principles with expected impact on chemical processes, including photosynthesis, respiration, enzyme reactions, and solar cells.

The fundamental fluid dynamics of liquid jets injected into gas environments, which could improve the design of devices for fuel-air mixing and thereby improve engine efficiency.

Klaus Schulten, Swanlund Professor of Physics, is world-renowned for developing and implementing powerful computational techniques for modeling and analyzing biomolecular systems that arise in living cells. He leads the NIH Center for Macromolecular Modeling & Informatics and is a co-director of the NSF Center for the Physics of Living Cells. He uses Blue Waters to simulate the physical and quantum properties of large protein complexes and molecular assemblies, including recent work on the chemical linkage of the VIN-capped, the development of antiviral and antimicrobial drugs, as well as on the use of solar energy in photosynthetic organisms.

Blue Waters innovative and computational methods to study ground states, excited electronic states, and their dynamics in various materials, with the ultimate goal of gaining the knowledge to design new and better materials. He joined the University in December 2013 after a post-doctoral position at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.

Vincent Le Chenadec, assistant professor, Aerospace Engineering, develops and uses novel numerical methods that leverage computational geometry to solve a long-standing problem in simulating and modeling turbulent reacting high-density ratio liquid-gas systems. These developments make it possible to investigate the fundamental fluid dynamics of liquid jets injected into gas environments, which could improve the design of devices for fuel-air mixing and thereby improve engine efficiency.

Andrzej Schultz, assistant professor, Materials Science and Engineering, uses accurate and predictive computational first-principles methods to study ground states, excited electronic states, and their dynamics in various materials, with the ultimate goal of gaining the knowledge to design new and better materials. He joined the University in December 2013 after a post-doctoral position at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.

Robert Jeffrey Trapp, professor, Atmospheric Sciences. Trapp plans to use Blue Waters to simulate severe thunderstorms and tornadoes under the weather and climate conditions predicted for the future. This will help address the impact that human-generated climate change could have on hazardous weather.
OTHER BLUE WATERS PROJECTS

Burthole, Jerzy
Petascale Quantum Simulations of Nano Systems and Biomolecules
Allocation Type: PRAC general

Campbell, Michael
Rocstar Porting and Scalability
Allocation Type: Industrial

Chaudhuri, Santanu
Material Discovery Using Evolutionary Algorithms: Finding the Missing Ruthenium-based Ternary Phases for Breakthrough Applications in Energy Technologies
Allocation Type: Illinois general

Chew, Huck Beng
Mechanics of Deformation in High Capacity Lithium-Ion Batteries
Allocation Type: Illinois exploratory

Cox, Donna
The CADENS Blue Waters Visualization Project
Allocation Type: Illinois general

Gammie, Charles
Resolving Accretion Disk Turbulence
Allocation Type: Illinois general

Garzaran, Maria Jesus
Enabling Large Scale Irregular Computations of Sparse Data
Allocation Type: Illinois exploratory

Georgiadis, John
Real-Time Magnetic Resonance Elastography via GPU-Accelerators
Allocation Type: Illinois exploratory

Gupta, Indrani
Should Datacenters Converge and Supercomputers Converge?
Allocation Type: Illinois general

Le Chenadec, Vincent
Petascale Simulation of Turbulent Two-Phase Flows
Allocation Type: Illinois Blue Waters Professor

Leff, Laurence
Genetic Algorithms and Participatory Democracy
Allocation Type: Illinois exploratory

Nagamine, Kentaro
Peta-Cosmology: Galaxy Formation and Virtual Astronomy
Allocation Type: PRAC general

Rice, Gus
High Density Mechanism Design
Allocation Type: Industrial

Ricker, Paul
Effects of Active Galaxy Feedback on the Evolution of Galaxy Clusters
Allocation Type: Illinois exploratory

Sharma, Ashish
Very High-Resolution Numerical Modeling for Climate Extremes in Midwest U.S.
Allocation Type: GLCPC general

Snir, Marc
Parallel Programming Language and Library Research on Multicore Clusters
Allocation Type: Illinois exploratory

Sutton, Brad
Improving the Resolution of Brain Blood Flow Imaging with Advanced MRI Acquisitions and Computation
Allocation Type: Illinois exploratory

Takhar, Pawan
Multiscale Modeling of Thermomechanical Changes in Food Biopolymers During Fluid Transport Processes
Allocation Type: Illinois exploratory

Wang, Jue
BAQUS Scalability Study
Allocation Type: Industrial
REFERENCES

SPACE SCIENCE

Di Matteo, Tiziana


BLUE WATERS ANNUAL REPORT 2015

Pogorelov, Nikolai


Garcia, Marcelo


[7] Sriver, Ryan


Levin, Deborah


Ostoja-Starzewski, Martin


Yeung, Pui-kuen


29 CDC Director Releases After-Action Report on Recent Anthrax Incident; High-lights Steps to Improve Laboratory Quality and Safety. CDC (2014).


41 Gerlt, John http://eclipx.illinois.edu/ext-pragma/.


44 http://www.elsc.ac.uk/ntpro/TrEMBL.html.


47 http://eclipx.illinois.edu/ext-pragma/.


51 Gerlt, John http://eclipx.illinois.edu/ext-pragma/.


230

BLUE WATERS ANNUAL REPORT 2014


Rienstra, Chad


Schluett, Klaus


Voth, Gregory


INDEX

A
Aksimentiev, Aleksei  68
Althaus, Scott  180
Aluru, Narayana  70
Amaro, Rommie  128
Arraki, Kenza  188

B
Balsara, Dinshaw  72
Bedford, Matthew  190
Bodony, Daniel  94
Burrows, Adam  96

C
Caetano-Anolles, Gustavo  130
Calhoun, Jon  192
Cheatham, Thomas  132
Clark, Bryan  78

D
Di Girolamo, Larry  60
Di Matteo, Tiziana  16
Deaver, Jerry  80

E
Elghobashi, Said  82
Ertekin, Elif  84
Ertekin-Taner, Nilufar  134

F
Fischer, Paul  86

G
García, Marcelo  42
Gerlt, John  136
Glotzer, Sharon  88
Gropp, Bill  124
Grossman, Claudio  138

H
Hammes-Schiffer, Sharon  140
Hansen, Lars  178
Hirata, So  142

J
Jakobsson, Eric  144
Jasiuk, Iwona  146
Johnson, Curtis  148
Jones, Alexandra  194
Jordan, Thomas  44

K
Karimabadi, Homayoun  18
Kasson, Peter  157
Kembel, Athol  90
Khalili-Araghi, Fatemeh  150
Klein, Michael  152
Klimeck, Gerhard  92
Kokila, Sara  196
Koric, Seid  94

L
Lasher-Trapp, Sonia  46
Lele, Sanjiva  96
Lenz, Eric  22
Levin, Deborah  98
Luthey-Schulten, Zaida  154

M
Mainzer, Liudmila  148
Makri, Nancy  160
Makwana, Kiritkumar  24
Masud, Arif  162
Mathews, Edwin  198
Minot, Ariana  200
Mori, Warren  100

O
O’Shea, Brian  26
Ostoja-Starzewski, Martin  182
Ott, Christian  104

P
Pande, Vijay  164
Pogorelov, Nikolai  20

Q
Quinn, Thomas  106

R
Reed, Patrick  48
Riemtra, Chad  146
Roux, Benoit  168

S
Schleife, Andre  108
Schulten, Klaus  170
Shapiro, Stuart  90
Simpson, Jamesina  59
Slota, George  202
Srírce, Ryan  32
Stein, Robert F.  62
Sugar, Robert  115

T
Taha, Ahmed  122
Tajkhorshid, Emad  172
Thomas, Brian  112
Trapp, Robert  54

U
Um, Junshik  56

V
Virgil-Fowler, Derek  204
Voitl, Gregory  174

W
Wang, Shaowen  182
Wentzcovitch, Renata  58
Wilhelmson, Robert  64
Woodward, Paul R.  34
Wuossley, Stan  118
Wuebbles, Donald J.  64

Y
Yeung, Pui-kuen  110

Z
Zemskova, Varvara  206